

**The Auction will take place at 9 a.m. (G.M.T.+8) Sunday
25th June 2023 at 2/135 Russell St, Morley, Western
Australia.**

Viewing of lots will take place Friday 23rd and Saturday 24th June, 9am to 2pm, with the auction taking place on the 25th of June at 9am and finishing around 5:00pm. Photos of each lot can be viewed via our 'Auction' tab of our website www.jbmilitaryantiques.com.au

Onsite registration can take place before & during the auction. Bids will only be accepted from registered bidders. All telephone and absentee bids need to be received 3 days prior to the auction. Online registration is via www.invaluable.com.

All prices are listed in Australian Dollars. The buyer's premium onsite, telephone & absentee bidding is 18%, with internet bidding via invaluable.com with the relevant bidder rates and fees. All lots are guaranteed authentic and come with a 90-day inspection/return period. All lots are deemed 'inspected' for any faults or defects based on the full description and photographs provided both electronically and via the pre-sale viewing, with lots sold without warranty in this regard. We are proud to announce the full catalogue, with photographs now available for viewing and pre-auction bidding on invaluable.com (can be viewed through our website auction section), as well as offering traditional floor, absentee & phone bidding. Bidders agree to all the 'Conditions of Sale' contained at the back of this catalogue when registering to bid.

Post Auction

Items can be collected during the auction from the registration desk, with full payment and collection within 7 days of the end of the auction. **We can post items to customers worldwide** (some items may need to be collected/couriered by buyer – see catalogue specifics). Our business hours for collection/trade are as follows:

Monday 9am to 4pm, Tuesday to Thursday 9am to 5pm & Friday to Saturday 9am to 4pm

We would be happy to discuss with you consigning lots for our future auctions, again offering very competitive terms of between 0 - 15% sellers' premium on lots.

James Bond will return in our next auction (online only), which will take place on **17th September 2023**

JB Military Antiques
Tel: +6189276 5113 www.jbmilitaryantiques.com.au

Index

Categories	Lot #
German Medals & Badges	1 - 62
World Medals & Badges	63 - 73
Uniforms	74 -101
Headgear	102 - 130
Daggers and Knives	131 - 167
Miscellaneous Items	168 - 177
Grenades & Ordnance*	178 - 186
Firearms & Accessories*	187 - 239
Books, Paperwork, Photographs & Prints	240 - 259
Bayonets & Weapons	260 - 337
Swords	338 - 370
Field Equipment	371 - 388
Flags, Banners & Insignia	389 - 401
Australian, British & Commonwealth Medals	402 - 496
Australian, British & Commonwealth Badges	497 - 506
Napoleonic and Battle of Waterloo items	507 - 514

*Categories listed with an asterisk do not require a licence to own in Western Australia. For other regions/countries, please consult your local authorities with regards to the legal requirements to own, however we don't require any permits to send out to you. Overseas buyers please note, you will need to organise your own transport of those specific goods, all other goods we can ship worldwide.

Breakable/fragile/large heavy goods require buyer to organise transport. Please contact JB Military Antiques if you have any questions.

German Medals & Badges

- 1. 1813 Napoleonic War era Prussian Iron Cross 2nd Class, 'straight stem' type.** 41mm x 41mm frame, magnetic core, age worn, with much rubbing to lower frame ribbing, with a rather fragile original ribbon. A fine surviving example of this rare award. Est: \$1500 to \$2000
- 2. C. 1870 Franco-Prussian War era 9ct gold chain locket.** An unmarked (tests for 9ct) locket, with iron cross, wreath and W 1870 enamel hand engraved face, with pull out bevelled base, with transparent face for inserting a photograph. Retains chain hanger and measures 30mm x 24mm x 5mm. Est: \$80 to \$140
- 3. 19th Century campaign Prussian/German 2 place medal group.** 1866 Königgrätz Commemorative Cross, 1870 Franco-Prussian War Medal, with inscription to rim and Kingdom of Saxony sharp shooter's badge, affixed to front of ribbon mount. Period mounted as displayed. Est: \$120 to \$160
- 4. WW1 German 3 place medal group.** 1914 Iron Cross 2nd Class, Duchy of Anhalt Frederick Cross and War Merit Cross 1914-1918 with swords. Mounted as worn with pin back attachment and mothed red felt backing. Est: \$160 to \$200
- 5. WW1 German 3 place memorial medal group.** 1914 Iron Cross 2nd Class, War Merit Cross 1914-1918 for next of kin and Prussian Order of the Crown, 4th Class. Mounted as worn with pin back attachment and white silk backing. Scarce. Est: \$300 to \$400
- 6. WW1 German 5 place medal group.** 1914 Iron Cross 2nd Class, War Merit Cross 1914-1918 with swords, Ehrenlegion Cross in Gold, Hungarian & Bulgarian Commemorative War Medals 1914-18. Mounted as worn with pin back attachment and black felt backing. Est: \$180 to \$260
- 7. WW1 German 5 place Red Cross medal group.** 1914-18 Merit Cross for War Aid, 1914-18 Prussian Red Cross War Service Medal, 2nd Class, 1914-23 Prussian Red Cross Merit Decoration, with green wreath for war service, Kingdom of Japan Red Cross Service Medal (most likely an award for the Russo-Japanese War) and 1908 Heinrich Bernhard Freiherr and Elisabeth von Ohlendorff 50th Wedding Anniversary Medal. Mounted as worn with twin clip back attachment and black silk backing. A rather unique combination of medals. Est: \$500 to \$700
- 8. WW1 German 5 place combat medal group.** 1914 Iron Cross 2nd Class, 1914-18 Hamburg Hanseatic Cross, 1914 Mecklenburg-Schwerin Military Merit Cross, 2nd Class, War Merit Cross 1914-1918 with swords and Prussian Army 15 Year Service Cross. Mounted as worn with pin back attachment and light grey felt backing. Est: \$220 to \$300
- 9. WW1 German 6 place Southwest Africa service medal group.** 1914 Iron Cross 2nd Class, 1872 - 1918 Prussian Warrior Merit Medal (combatant's), War Merit Cross 1914-1918 with swords, Prussian Army 15 Year Service Cross, German Southwest Africa Campaign Medal in Bronze, with two bars - HEREROLAND and GROSS-NAMALAND and Hungarian Commemorative War Medals 1914-18. Mounted as worn with pin back attachment and coarse khaki wool backing, the last medal having been period 'added' to the bar. Est: \$400 to \$500
- 10. WW1/WW2 German 4 place police medal group.** 1914 Iron Cross 2nd Class, War Merit Cross 1914-1918 with swords, Prussian Army 12 Year Service Medal and Third Reich

Police Long Service Cross, 1st Class. Mounted as worn with pin back attachment and zinc clip backing. Est: \$280 to \$360

11. WW1/WW2 German 5 place Red Cross medal group. 1914 Iron Cross 2nd Class, and Third Reich War Merit Cross 1914-1918 without swords, 1914-18 Prussian Red Cross War Service Medal, 1st Class, Third Reich German Social Welfare Decoration, 4th Class and 1914-18 Prussian Red Cross War Service Medal, 2nd Class. Clip mounted as worn with pin back attachment and mothed brown felt backing and slightly stained ribbons, the last medal clip missing, replaced by a thin wire attachment. Est: \$500 to \$700

12. A scarce 1890s to WW2 German 7 place medal group relating to a medical doctor or surgeon from the Grand Duchy of Baden. Grand Duchy of Baden 1914-1916 Volunteer War Aid Cross, Grand Duchy of Baden 15 Year Service Cross and 12 Year Medal, Third Reich 25 Year Service Cross, Third Reich West Wall Medal, 1897 Kaiser Wilhelm I Centenary 1902 Grand Duchy of Baden 50 Year Duke Friedrich Anniversary Medal and War. Mounted as worn with pin back attachment and field grey officer uniform cloth backing, last two medals somewhat polished and ribbons showing use and wear. A rather unique, long service group, relating to a medical specialist with at least 5 decades of service. Est: \$600 to \$800

13. WW1 and N.S.D.A.P. long service 3 place medal bar. War Merit Cross 1914-1918 with swords, N.S.D.A.P. long service cross for 15 and 10 years, the former with perfect enamel and a very good amount of white frosting to the sun rays and cross arms. Mounted as worn with pin back attachment and dark blue cloth backing A rare set. Est: \$1000 to \$1400

14. WW2 German Army 3 place Return of Memel medal group. 1939 Iron Cross 2nd Class, 4 Year Service Medal, with eagle device to ribbon and 1939 Return of Memel Commemorative Medal. Mounted as worn with pin back attachment and black felt backing. Scarce. Est: \$400 to \$500

15. WW1 German Duchy of Brunswick War Merit Cross, 1st Class. 41mm wide convex cross, with burnished edges, pin backed, an exceptional example. Est: \$200 to \$300

16. WW1 German Grand Duchy of Oldenburg Friedrich-August Cross, 1st Class. 45mm convex wide cross, with burnished FA and crown on matt black enamel finish, pin backed. Est: \$150 to \$250

17. WWI German Kingdom of Wurtemberg Wilhelm's Cross of Merit for Public Welfare 1915. Toned bronze, with mounted ribbon, as awarded. A scarce medal, with only 1950 awarded. Est: \$150 to \$200

18. WW1 Austro-Hungarian Decoration for Services to the Red Cross, 2nd Class with war decoration in Rothe case of issue. Enamel cross, flawless, mounted ribbon, with pin back to central ribbon bow. Cross is housed in the flawless Rothe of Vienna leatherette case. Est: \$150 to \$200

19. WW1 German widow's and mother's funeral badge. Die stamped, 2-piece black enamel badge with face showing 1914 Iron Cross, with funeral wreath border, pin backed and measures 22mm x 30mm. These were given to the widows and mothers of dead German soldiers, upon visitation of their graves during The First World War. Est: \$150 to \$200

20. Immediate post WW1 German Silesian Eagle Order 1st Class. Black finished eagle, with much rubbing to enamel, retaining toned frosted silver half moon and bandau, pin backed and showing use and wear. Est: \$180 to \$260

21. Immediate post WW1 German Honour Badge, 1st Class of the 3rd Marine Brigade Von Lowenfeld. 40mm wide convex brass badge, with fine details to face, with burnished highlights, pin backed and correctly stamped to rear centre for C. Kust of Berlin. Scarce. Est: \$300 to \$400

22. 1937 Waffen S.S. Shooting/Marksmanhip Badge, 2nd Class. Die struck, silvered cupal, with SS runes to lower wreath section. 33.5mm, 5.2g. Ges. Gesch and SS marked to pin backed reverse. Good toned finish overall. A textbook example and rare. (Detlev Niemann' Price Guide Germany 1871-1945, 3rd edition, page 437). Est: \$700 to \$900

23. 1937 Waffen S.S. Shooting/Marksmanhip Badge, Master Class. Die struck, silvered cupal, with 3 oakleaves and SS runes to lower wreath section. 33.5mm, 5.6g. Ges. Gesch and SS marked to pin backed reverse. Comes with a copy photo of SS man wearing such a badge. A textbook example and exceptionally rare. (Detlev Niemann' Price Guide Germany 1871-1945, 3rd edition, page 437). Est: \$2000 to \$2500

24. Pre WW2 German cased 1938 Czechoslovakia Occupation Medal (Sudetenland Medal) with Prague Castle Bar. Medal, with clasp, mounted ribbon, with pin backing having been removed, in gilt eagle embossed leatherette award case. Est: \$160 to \$220

25. WW2 cased German Cross in Gold by Otto Klein of Hanau, having been presented to Captain H. J. Williams, R.E.M.E. in 1945, whilst serving in Germany with the 227th Highland Brigade. A near mint example of the German Cross in Gold, 63mm wide frosted white starburst base, standard 4 rivets, maker stamp 134 in rounded cornered rectangle, with pin and catch. Dull grey overlay starburst, with finely gilded wreath, with the standard 1941 date mark, white frosted centre plate, with faultless enamel swastika to centre. The cross is housed in the white sateen and black felt lined leatherette case, with the typical gold band to upper lid. The total weight of the cross being 45.66g. Est: \$3000 to \$4000

The accompanying paperwork shows that this cross was consigned to Spink auctioneers in London in March 2009, along with other German awards by J P Warren, the son of Captain Williams. Paperwork relates to the story that this and the other awards were presented to the officer in Lubeck in May 1945, as a memento of the esteem of the local population, for help in restoring the local transportation system within the locality.

26. WW2 German Cross in Gold – Luftwaffe bullion type. Gilt metal wreath, with sewn bullion and cotton details to LW grey blue wool base, retaining all of the original dark grey backing, measuring 72mm wide. Est: \$600 to \$800

27. WW2 German, Bar to the Iron Cross 1st Class by C. E. Juncker, Berlin, in box of issue. Early war superior quality made piece, with magnificent silver frosting to entire piece. L/12 maker marked to underside of pin, with catch, with very light wear and handling. The carmine coloured box, with gilt LDO logo to centre top lid, scuffed to corners, with purple flocked felt to interior. A stunning example. Est: \$400 to \$500

28. WW2 German Iron Cross 1st Class by Wilhelm Deumer of Lüdenscheid, in case of issue. 44mm wide cross arms, excellent central magnetic iron core, with very good frosting to cross arms edges and frame. L/11 maker marked to underside of catch, with pin and reverse with excellent toned frosting. The case is in similar condition, with silver silhouette cross to top lid, making this a quality set overall. Est: \$500 to \$600

29. WW2 German Iron Cross 1st Class, in case of issue. 44mm wide cross arms, excellent central magnetic iron core, with very good frosting to cross arms edges and frame. Unmarked pin and reverse with excellent toned frosting. The case is in similar condition, with silver silhouette cross to top lid, overall a terrific piece. Est: \$400 to \$500

30. WW2 German Iron Cross 1st Class. EK1 44mm wide cross arms, magnetic core in very fine condition, coke bottle pin with catch, a fine piece, toned overall. Est: \$300 to \$400

31. WW2 German Iron Cross 2nd Class and D.R.L. Sports Badge in Bronze, with award documents to Obergefreiten Hans Schriever. The Iron Cross document being hand signed by General Wolfram Von Richthofen, the cousin of the famed 'Red Baron'.

1939 Iron Cross 2nd Class, 44mm wide frame with magnetic core, unmarked suspension ring. A fine condition cross with hole punched award document, dated 20th April 1941, in 'the field' to Obergefreiten Hans Schriever, boldly signed in grey ink by General Der Flieger Richthofen, whilst commander of the 8th Flying Corps. Centre fold, in overall fine condition. D.R.L. Sports Badge in Bronze (upgraded award), pin backed, by Wernstein, Jena, with original D.R.A. Sports award booklet, showing the bronze award, dated 20th October 1936. Document #60681 and shows a photo of Schriever in Hitler Youth uniform, giving a date of birth as 31st August 1916, with his locality as Glückstadt. Est: \$300 to \$400

Field Marshal Wolfram Karl Ludwig Moritz Hermann Freiherr von Richthofen (10 October 1895 – 12 July 1945) was a German World War I flying ace and flew with his famous cousin Manfred on his first mission, which was to be the final mission for Manfred, being shot down the same day. Wolfram served during WW2 and rose to the rank of Generalfeldmarschall in the Luftwaffe, taking part in just about every major operation of the war, dying of a brain tumour in Austria, 12th July 1945.

32. WW2 German Iron Cross 2nd Class to Gefreiten Wilken, 277th Grenadier Regiment, with award document signed by Generalleutnant Theodor Scherer. 1939 Iron Cross 2nd Class, 44mm wide frame with magnetic core, full length ribbon, the suspension ring stamped '24' (Arbeitsgemeinschaft der Hanauer Plakettenhersteller, Hanau am Main). A fine condition cross with hole punched award document for the campaign in the East, dated 4th September 1943, to Gefreiten Lüppo Wilken, of the 3rd Company of the 277th Grenadier Regiment, boldly signed in blue pencil by Scherer. Light folds, in overall fine condition, with copy photos and brief biography of the General. Est: \$300 to \$400

General Theodor Scherer (1889 - 1951) was a famous German divisional commander who against all odds held off Russian attacks at Cholm for 107 days and was awarded the Knight's Cross with Oak Leaves. Scherer's outstanding feat of arms was one of Germany's most famous military achievements during WW2.

33. WW2 German Iron Cross 2nd Class to Unteroffizier Schuette, 540th Infantry Battalion, with award document signed by Generalmajor Gerhard Matzky. 1939 Iron Cross 2nd Class, 44mm wide frame with magnetic core, full length ribbon, the suspension ring stamped '13' (Gustav Brehmer of Markeneukirchen). A fine condition cross with hole punched award document, dated 9th February 1943, to Unteroffizier Schuette, of the 4th Company of the 540th Infantry Battalion, boldly signed in grey ink by Matzky. Centre fold, in overall fine condition, with copy photos and brief biography of the General. Est: \$300 to \$400

General Gerhard Matzky (1894 to 1983) was a highly decorated General der Infanterie in the Wehrmacht during World War 2 who commanded several corps. His battles and wars

include WW1, the Siege of Leningrad, the East Prussian Offensive and the Samland Offensive. He also received the Knight's Cross of the Iron Cross. He was captured by British troops in 1945 and was released in 1948.

34. WW2 German Iron Cross, Austrian Occupation and Russian Front medals, shooters and association badge (5). 1939 Iron Cross 2nd Class, 44mm wide frame, magnetic core, '25' stamped to suspension ring (Arbeitsgemeinschaft der Graveur, Hanau) with full award ribbons, Anschluss Commemorative Medal, Eastern Front Medal, these last two with good original ribbons, 1938 Tyrolean Marksmanship Badge in Bronze and Der Stahlhelm tinnie badge. A good lot. Est: \$200 to \$300

35. WW2 German 'Schinkel' Iron Cross 2nd Class and Knight's Cross neck ribbon section. 'Schinkel' cross core is magnetic, 43mm wide frame, light wear, with typical split suspension loop hook, making this a Paul Meybeauer of Berlin made example. Comes with a short length of R.K. neck ribbon, with applied slits to either end for button wear on the tunic collar. Est: \$250 to \$350

36. WW2 German Iron Cross 2nd Class 'straight arm' type, with Waffen S.S. Leibstandarte Adolf Hitler unit cypher badge to ribbon. 44mm wide frame, magnetic, core, light wear, with worn gilt finished LAH unit shoulder board badge (27mm x 22mm) retaining one prong, on sewn, slightly soiled ribbon. Est: \$250 to \$350

37. WW2 German military award and service medals (4). Iron Cross 2nd Class, magnetic core, 44mm wide frame, #65 stamped to ring for Klein & Quenzer, Oberstein, WH 12-year medal, gilt finished, dull, 18 year cross, silver washed and police 8 year service medal. All with ribbons, the last 3 without eagle devices to ribbons. Est: \$200 to \$300

38. WW2 German Navy Kriegsmarine Minesweeper Badge .935 silver marked. An exceptional quality 1-piece silver variety, with silver wash finish to the entire badge including the wreath, 935 (silver) marked, hand shaped wide pin backed. A stunning example, but unsure as to why the wreath was never gilt finished, perhaps a jeweller bespoke example, with light wear and age patina. Est: \$200 to \$300

39. WW2 German Luftwaffe Air Force Pilot qualification badge C. E. Junker of Berlin. Early war 1-piece tombac die struck piece, silver wreath and toned burnished eagle. Very good patina to rear, light struck maker stamp CE JUNKER BERLIN SW stamped, slightly vaulted wreath, pin backed, overall, a good and attractive badge, in its embossed award case of issue, showing light wear to top lid and base. Est: \$600 to \$800

40. WW2 German cased Luftwaffe Air Force Observer qualification badge by JMME and Sohn Berlin. Early war 1-piece tombac, die struck, toned, dull features overall, toned silver washed to JMME maker marked reverse. Pin backed and comes in its original embossed blue leatherette award case, scuffed to corners, silver embossed and show perfect rub points to aged velvet base. Est: \$500 to \$700

41. WW2 German Luftwaffe Air Force combined Wireless/Air Gunner's qualification badge by C.E. Junker of Berlin. Early war 2-piece tombac, die struck piece, maker marked C.E. JUNKER BERLIN SW, with good details to silver frosted wreath & toned eagle, clutching lightning bolts, with good frosting to rear, slightly vaulted wreath. Pin backed. Est: \$400 to \$500

42. WW2 German Luftwaffe Air Force combined Wireless/Air Gunner's qualification badge by F.W. Assmann and Söhne. Mid war 1-piece zinc, die struck, with dull details to wreath and eagle, with no silver wash present to face or pin backed reverse, being maker

marked 'A'. Badge comes in its dull gilt embossed award case of issue, showing light overall wear and age colour patina. Est: \$400 to \$500

43. WW2 Germany Luftwaffe Air Force Glider Pilot's qualification badge, 1st type, in case of issue. Early war 2-piece tombac, die struck piece, unmarked example, with good details to toned white frosted wreath & dark grey, brass eagle, with good patina to rear, slightly vaulted wreath with hints of old verdigris marks to catch area. Pin backed. The case in very good condition, with clear silver impression to top lid. Est: \$500 to \$700

44. WW2 German Luftwaffe Paratrooper qualification Badge by JMME and Sohn of Berlin. Early war two-piece tombac, die struck, heavily toned wreath, with dull bronze finish to eagle, maker marked reverse, with heavy toning to slightly convex wreath, pin and catch. A classic example. Est: \$600 to \$800

45. WW2 Germany Luftwaffe Air Force Day Fighter Operational Flying qualification clasp in Bronze by Wilhelm Deumer, Lüdenscheid. 2-piece, die struck example, much of the original black finish to centre device, toned grey features to bronze wings and wreath, pin backed, with verdigris damage to maker marked details. Est: \$200 to \$300

46. WW2 Germany Luftwaffe Air Force Night Fighter Operational Flying qualification clasp in Silver by G.H. Osang of Dresden. 2-piece, die struck example, much of the original black finish to centre device, toned silver/grey features to wings and wreath, pin backed, with maker marked details. Est: \$400 to \$500

47. WW2 Germany Luftwaffe Air Force Anti-Aircraft qualification badge. Die struck zinc, 2-piece example, showing bare dull zinc finish, shaped brass pin and catch to reverse. Unmarked, with the initials AK scratched into reverse of gun mount - generally good. Est: \$200 to \$300

48. WW2 German Narvik campaign uniform sleeve shield - Kriegsmarine issue. Gilt washed finished central zinc shield with Navy blue wool base, lacking paper backing, retaining 2 prongs to back of fixing plate. Est: \$250 to \$350

49. WW2 German Kuban campaign uniform sleeve shield – Army/S.S. issue. Toned brass finished central metal shield with worn field grey wool base, with a small with majority of paper backing retained, list rusting spots, overall a good worn example. Est: \$200 to \$260

50. WW2 German Wound Badge in Silver, with award documents to Feldwebel Paul Flöthmann of the 501st Grenadier Regiment, awarded just 3 months before the end of the war. Wound Badge in Silver, zinc type, pin backed, '3' marked (Wilhelm Deumer of Lüdenscheid), with a small chip to bottom left (rear), almost like a shrapnel cut. Award document, dated 12th February 1945, in 'the field' to Feldwebel Paul Flöthmann, 2. Kp./Gren. Rgt. 501, ink signed by Battalion Hauptmann, for 3 wounds, with centre fold, light impressions, in overall good condition. Est: \$150 to \$200

51. WW2 German 50 Year Service Cross in case of issue by Deschler and Sohne, München. Gilt finished wreath on white metal cross, with central enamel swastika, mounted ribbon, in maker marked red leatherette award case, with gilt embossed 50 in wreath to top lid. Scarce. Est: \$300 to \$400

52. WW2 German 40 Year and 25 Year Service Crosses in cases of issue (2). 40 Year example - Gilt finished wreath metal cross, with central enamel swastika in Deschler and Sohne, München maker marked red leatherette award case, with gilt embossed 40 in wreath to top lid. 25 Year example – frosted white finished wreath metal cross, with central enamel

swastika in Wächtler and Lange of Mittweida maker marked red leatherette award case, with silver embossed 25 in cogwheel to top lid. Both medals mounted, in overall exceptionally fine condition. Est: \$200 to \$300

53. Pre WW2 German enamel Nazi Party members badges (2). Enamel badges, RZM era, pre war quality. The pin backed badge with excellent enamel, RZM marked M 1/3 (Max Kremhelmer-München) and brass lapel type, chip to left side of white enamel, RZM marked M 1/72 (Fritz Zimmermann, Stuttgart). Est: \$150 to \$200

54. WW2 German aeronautical related badges and pins (4). N.S.F.K. Wasserkuppe - Rohn 1940 enamel badge, 1933 Zeppelin Day (Chicago) enamel badge and two nazi stickpins. Est: \$80 to \$140

55. WW1 to 1930s German military awards, ribbon bars and plaque (11). 1914 Iron Crosses (2) 1st Class, unmarked, but most likely K.O. made, 2nd Class, stamped K.A.G. to suspension ring, *both magnetic types*, 1918 Wound Badges (3), including standard and cut out black and a scarce cut out gold grade, 1939 War Merit Medal and West Wall medal with Carl Poellath paper award packet, 3 uniform ribbon bars (mostly showing WW1 awards), R.A.D. standard bearers gorget in aluminium, with chain and D.R.G.M. stamped retaining clip to rear on field grey wool backing and small toned brass Adolf Hitler table medal. A very good lot. Est: \$350 to \$450

56. WW2 German medals, qualification and award badges lot (10). 1939 Iron Crosses (2), including 1st Class, underside of wide pin marked 'L/52' (C. F. Zimmermann, Pforzheim), 2nd Class (unmarked) - *both with magnetic cores*, Army Flak Badge, zinc, die struck, with mark for Hermann Aurich of Dresden, Panzer Assault Badge in Bronze, die stamped, hollow back, unmarked, Luftwaffe Pilot Badge, late war zinc type, unmarked, Wound Badge in Black, War Merit Cross 2nd Class, with Swords, an early war, near mint example without swords, in Deschler & Sohn award packet, Eastern Front Medal, suspension loop stamped '127' (Moritz Hausch of Pforzheim), with a rather worn award packet and Czech Occupation Medal. An exceptional original lot and perfect dealer resale opportunity. Est: \$600 to \$800

57. WW2 German military and party medals/awards lot (16). Heer zinc belt buckle and dry leather tab, Iron Crosses – 1914 2nd class (no ribbon), 1939 1st Class - *the last a possible copy* and 2nd class - *all unmarked/with magnetic cores*, 25 Year Service Cross (no ribbon), fundraising Nazi party lapel ribbon flags (4) and ground dug items, showing corrosion (6), including D.R.L. Badge in Gold, S.A. Sports Badge in Silver, Infantry Assault Badge in Silver, H.J. Proficiency Badge, War Merit Medal and R.A.D. cap badge, *the last two without fixing points*. All showing wear, age and much use. Est: \$150 to \$200

58. WW2 German badges, medal and cloth patch lot (9). Includes U-boat qualification badge by C. E. Junker of Berlin, in zinc, pin backed, Auxiliary Cruiser qualification badge, in zinc, lacking catch to rear, Wound Badge in Black (2), Eastern Front Medal, Heer Drivers Badge in Bronze, with award packet, Women's Reich Labor Service commemorative scarf pin, Breslau 1938 'sportsfest' badge and Luftwaffe combat brigade arm patch. Est: \$200 to \$280

59. WW2 German Mother's Crosses and civilian awards lot (6). Includes bronze, silver and gold classes of Mother's Cross, with full lengths of ribbon, D.R.L. Sports Badge in Bronze, Luftschutz Medal, 2nd Class (frosted aluminium type) and Kyffhäuserbund Medal. Est: \$250 to \$350

60. 1930's to WW2 era German tinnie badges and medal lot (30). Various issues, some rare. Est: \$200 to \$300

61. 1930's to WW2 era German tinnie badges and medal lot (12). Various issues, many of the rarer examples. Est: \$150 to \$250

62. WW2 German medals and badges lot (11). Includes S.S. long service, S.S. spoon, S.S. belt buckle, gallantry and awards, many in cases and framed photo of Rommel. In our opinion, all are post war produced and sold as such. Est: \$100 to \$150

World Medals & Badges

63. Kingdom of France, Legion of Honour, Officer, 2nd Empire, gold and enamels. Solid gold features, with near flawless enamels overall, gold centre pieces and period red silken ribbon, with hand sewn large rosette to centre. Hallmarked to suspension ring. A stunning example. Est: \$700 to \$900

64. Kingdom of France, Legion of Honour, Knight, 2nd Empire. Silver, gilt and enamels, showing chipping to arms, generally good, gold centre pieces and red silken ribbon. Est: \$180 to \$260

65. WW2 Soviet Union/Russia Order of the Red Star, attributed to Sergeant Major of the Special Service of the N.K.V.D. Tyulkin Vasily Vasilyevich. Order of the Red Star, with clean and spotless enamel, original screw back disc, Moscow Mint marked, numbered 1021253 to reverse. Awarded 12th April 1945. Est: \$150 to \$250

66. WW2 Soviet Union/Russia Order of the Red Banner #259624, attributed to Major Kasyanenko Kornryevich, Chief of the Counterintelligence Department 'SMERSH', 150th Rifle Division, 2nd Baltic Front. Order of the Red Banner, with clean and spotless enamel, original brass bracket and ribbon, Moscow Mint marked, numbered 259624 to scalloped reverse. Awarded 14th June 1945. Est: \$250 to \$350

Major Kasyanenko Grigoriy Kornryevich was born in 1907 in the village of Kulchuk, Chernomorsky District, Crimea. Joined the Red Army in 1930 and became a member of the Communist Party in 1932. During WW2 he served as a Major and Chief of the Counterintelligence Department "SMERSH" (death to spies!), 150th Rifle Division, 2nd Baltic Front and by 20th April 1946 he was serving as the Officer of the Counterintelligence Department "SMERSH", Tavrichesky Military District.

67. WW2 Soviet Union/Russia Order of the Red Banner #291908, attributed to Senior Sergeant Nikita Ponkrashkin, serving with the 5th Guards Army, First Ukrainian Front as a gun commander.

Order of the Red Banner, with clean enamel, with a small chip to top centre of banner, original brass bracket and ribbon, Moscow Mint marked, numbered 291908 to scalloped reverse. Awarded 24th March 1945. Est: \$200 to \$300

Senior Sergeant Nikita Yevteyevich Ponkrashkin was born in 1923 in the village of Vorobyev, Ulyanovsky District, Oryol Region and served in the Red Army from February 1942 to January 1947. During the war he served 238th Rifle Regiment, 10th Separate Anti-Tank Destroyer Brigade, 5th Guards Army, First Ukrainian Front – Gun Commander. Discarding and working on a Collective Farm "Krasny Lipnik", Sukhinichsky District as an ordinary collective farmer.

68. WW2 Soviet Union/Russia Order of the Red Banner #291668, attributed to Colonel Andrey Moiseyev, 5th Guards Army, who would also be awarded the Orders of Lenin, Alexander Nevsky, Suvorov, 3 Orders of the Red Banner and Patriotic War 1st Class by career's end. Order of the Red Banner, with clean and spotless enamel, original nickel

bracket and ribbon, Moscow Mint marked, numbered 291668 to heavily toned scalloped reverse. Awarded 28th May 1945. Est: \$400 to \$600

Citation: 'Comrade Moiseyev, in the battles against the German invaders, displayed courage, stamina and the ability to command units and the Regimental Headquarters in a difficult combat situation.

On 16 April 1945, when crossing the River Neisse, one of the [Units] to cross and seize the bridgehead for further offensive [operations] was the Regiments' 1st Battalion. All the preparations and the crossing arrangement were carried out by comrade Moiseyev; despite the strong enemy fire, comrade Moiseyev was all the time on the riverbank and continued his work. On the night of 15 to 16 April, under comrade Moiseyev's directions, the entire Battalion was transferred to the left bank of the River Neisse, where a bridgehead was captured by the 1st Rifle Battalion. for the development of a further offensive by all Units. For the entire period of the Combat operations, from the River Neisse to the River Elbe, comrade Moiseyev was always in the Companies, where he personally clarified the situation, immediately reported to the distance Command and he promptly executed the assigned tasks.

During the defence of the city of Geesverde, where one Battalion and the Regimental Headquarters were located, the enemy tried to break into the city with superior forces. Thanks to comrade Moiseyev's skilful leadership, the Headquarters and elements of the Regiment repulsed the enemy counterattacks; comrade Moiseyev, being in the Battalion, personally led the battle. In the battles to expand the bridgehead on the left bank of the River Elbe, on 1st and 2nd May 1945, the enemy, with superior forces in infantry and equipment, launched several counterattacks with the task of kicking our units out of the bridgehead. Comrade Moiseyev, acting with courage and determination, was all the time in the Combat Units of the Regiment, inspiring the personnel, organising Units for the counterattack of the enemy, and personally analysing the situation, which he reported to the distance Command. For the entire period the Regimental H.Q. has been working accurately, the documentation is drawn up accurately and in a timely manner'.

Comrade Moiseyev deserves the governmental award, the Order of the "Red Banner." Commander of the 173rd Guards "Częstochowa" Red Banner Rifle Regiment, Guards Major - Rogov.

Colonel Andrey Pavlovich Moiseyev who was born in 1909 in the village of Zhukovo, Buzdyakovskiy District, Bashkir Autonomous SSR. He was a member of the Communist Party since 1938 and joined the Red Army in September 1931. During WW2 he won his first of three Order of the Red Banner, whilst serving with the 5th Guards Army (No. 51/H). As well as 173rd Guards Rifle Regiment, 58th Guards Rifle Division. In 1951 he was serving as Regimental Chief of Staff of the 1st Guards Rifle Corps.

69. WW2 Soviet Union/Russia Ushakov Medal #1836, attributed to Sailor Vokuyev Iyelevich, for service against the German invaders, whilst aboard the land base 'Lviv', 2nd "Konstanza" Submarine Brigade of the Black Sea Fleet in December 1944.
Ushakov Medal, with clean and spotless ribbon, with chain hanger, original nickel bracket, the rear stamped 1836. Awarded 29th December 1944. Est: \$400 to \$600

Sailor Vokuyev Petr Iyelevich was born in 1912 in Komi Republic, having been born as a serf/peasant. He saw service with the Red Navy in January 1942, being wounded on the 16th February 1942. His citation for the award: 'Comrade Vokuyev, machine gunner of the 4th Marine Battalion, 4th Guards Marine Brigade, participated in the battles in the Mozdok direction. From the 9th to the 16th of September 1942, the 4th Battalion, after fighting, captured several settlements, but on the 16th was stopped by superior enemy forces. The main weight of the battle fell on the 4th Battalion because it was the vanguard. The enemy

threw dozens of tanks and infantry at the battalion. The Machine gun detachment, which Vokuev was part of, as the most courageous and hardened in previous battles unit, transferred to operate in the most critical areas of the battle. When armour-piercing bullets from Anti-tank Rifles knocked out tanks, Vokuev pointed at the hatches of burning tanks and with well-aimed machine-gun fire shot the Germans escaping from the tanks. When the enemy infantry appeared, Vokuev's machine gun forced them to turn back, every time destroying dozens of fascists. When the Germans discovered his hidden machine gun in the grass, threw a hurricane of fire at the machine gun point and seriously wounded comrade Vokuyev. The bandaged Vokuyev was lying right there in the grass, shooting from his gun because, in the midst of the battle, it was impossible to crawl to his machine gun crew from this far advanced position. Three of his four-men machine-gun crew were wounded and completely incapacitated. Seeing this, the machine gunner Vokuyev crawled back to the machine gun and continued to fire. On 16.09.1942, in the evening, he was wounded again in the right leg and at nightfall Vokuyev was evacuated to the Hospital № 3187. Upon recovery, he was appointed as a machine gunner at the "Lviv" line on 08.10.1942. He has been the commander of a DShK machine gun and knows perfectly the gun. Comrade Vokuyev showed his fearlessness and calmness in battle with a fascist aircraft while sailing on the front-line floating base "Lviv" in Gelendzhik'. I award the Medal "Ushakov", Commander of the 2nd "Konstanza" Submarine Brigade of the Black Sea Fleet, Vice Admiral Solovyev. 8th December 1944.

70. Soviet Union/Russia Order of the Red Banner, #351160. Light scratching to enamel, but a good example, with original ribbon and bracket, the reverse Moscow Mint marked and numbered 351160. Est: \$200 to \$300

71. Soviet Union/Russia Order of October Revolution, #61504. Gold and silver, with spotless enamel, a lovely example, with original ribbon and bracket, the reverse Moscow Mint marked and numbered 61504. Est: \$400 to \$500

72. Soviet Union/Russia Order of The Friendship of Nations, #14223. Spotless enamel, a little dusty from storage, but fine overall, with original ribbon and bracket, the reverse Moscow Mint marked and numbered 14223. Est: \$350 to \$450
This Order was awarded to Kostenko Konstantin Konstantinovich, a Ukrainian, born in 1931 (Decree № 4116 of 10 March 1981). Konstantinovich was a worker of the Ministry of Agriculture, Kirovograd region.

73. WW1 United States of America Victory Medal and French Croix De Guerre medals. Victory medal, with 5 slip on clasps – Montdidier-Noyon, Champagne-Marne, Aisne-Marne, St. Mihiel and Defensive Sector. Pin backed, with slight fraying to top of ribbon. Croix De Guerre, 1914-15, ribbon faded and sewn to top for wearing. Est: \$100 to \$150

Uniforms

74. 1950's Malaya/Borneo conflict Australian/British Airtex Bush Jacket, G.H.Q. Far East Land Forces. 1956 dated Airtex Bush jacket, size 7. With white Lance Corporal stripes on both arms with GHQ F.E.L.F. patch above the stripes, the jacket has been tailored using white cotton to a very slim fit. Good condition and a fine example. Est: \$150 to \$200

75. Early 1800's French Napoleonic cavalry armour Cuirass. A good front and back example, of an early French cavalry enlisted man's cuirass (breastplate) complete with original shoulder chains (minus leather backing) and rear plate. Both plates are in good condition, with good age patina. There is the date of 1834 stamped on the bottom of the front plate, however given the design this is thought to indicate a re-issue of a First Empire

version cuirass. The left shoulder is marked "Liege" and the right shoulder "D?c?ange". One brass stud is missing from the rear plate and no internal lining remains. Est: \$1000 to \$1200

76. 1831 pattern French Cavalry Carabinier Cheval chest armour breastplate by Klingenthal Armoury. Original thick gauge protective armour, with worn gold finish front plate featuring French eagle crest in brass on steel sunray shield. Inner steel surface model stamped 1T 2L No 502 to shoulder with Royal Armoury details scripted to the inner waistline. Measures 37cm wide by 47cm high and 15cm deep. Complete with all brass steel rivets and internal hooks. Standard age patina to the steel. Est: \$700 to \$900

77. 1872/1874 pattern French Other Ranks Dragoon/Cuirassier helmet with full horsehair tail. Steel helmet with brass Medusa crest and flaming grenade front plate, with laurel branches. The steel shell has a good patina with full brass chin scales attached (possible replacement leather backing and buckle). It retains its original leather liner, minus the tie string. The red feather side plume may be a replacement. Unusually for these helmets, this item retains its original full 85cm horsehair 'tail'. Est: \$500 to \$750

78. WWI German Army 1917 pattern 'Grabenpanzer' body plate trench armour for sentry snipers and machine gunners. First model, three-part, heavy gauge steel plate cuirass consisting of chest plate with riveted shoulder plates. Inner surface carries two steel hangers for the skirt plates with remnants of webbing straps still attached, bottom right edge is stamped 61 with interlocked ring logo. Overall condition is very good with dark dull green paint finish to surface. Armour is 39cm at widest point and stands 34cm high and was associated with mainly static troops such as frontline sentries, snipers and machine gunners. Est \$1500 to \$2000

79. Late 1930's era Nazi German S.A. '1923 Beer Hall Putsch marchers' Obersturmführer service jacket. Dark brown wool base, with gilt pebbled buttons and twisted gilt bullion ropes to collars, with rank/Gau patches for Obersturmführer/Ostmark. Single 4 branch rank board, 4 medal award ribbon bar to top of left pocket and Blood Order ribbon to right pocket, indicating the wearer marched in 1923 with Adolf Hitler in Munich in what became known as the Beer Hall Putsch. S.A. Sports Badge in Bronze and 'cut out' WW1 Wound Badge in Silver to left pocket, French cuffs and sewn multi part armband to left sleeve. Some scattered mothning to front. Olive green silken interior shows a lot of use, no name or tag to interior, but a good solid piece from the era to most likely a First World War veteran who was given an officer's position based on his early party participation, in one of the Nazi party's most famous historical events. Large size, approx. 40. Est: \$800 to \$1200

80. Late 1930's era Nazi German S.A. uniform great coat for enlisted and non-commissioned officers. Pre-war quality made coat of thick khaki wool, with two rows of Assman made gilt pebbled zinc buttons. Brown wool collar, with fastener and buttons to underside. Cotton swastika armband, printed multi piece type, unmarked, loose on left arm, turn back cuffs to each. Twin covered slash pockets and single brown and grey shoulder board to right shoulder. Light brown cotton half lined, with 48 size stamp and SA Gruppe stamp, along with the elaborate tailor maker impression stamp to lower inside right skirt (Tuchfabrik Aachen), which retains the hook and eye catch. Great example and a decent mid to large size. Est: \$400 to \$600

81. WW2 German Army Model 38 enlisted infantry man's uniform jacket. Good 4 pocket field grey wool jacket, with dark green stand up collar, with silver bullion litzen and rank treese, as well as to white piped slip-on shoulder boards for rank of Unteroffizier. Field grey pebbled buttons, showing light wear to enamel, with 2 lots of award loops to left pocket, EK2 ribbon to second buttonhole, Kuban campaign shield to upper left arm and early enlisted quality national eagle and swastika above right pocket. Aluminium belt ramps and pre-war type twin belt ramp buttons to rear. Interior shows much service use, with a small friction

wear point, along with size numbering and fabric coat hook to neck of collar. Much honest service wear, being an honest untouched piece. Approx. size 38-40. Est: \$700 to \$1000

82. WW2 German Army uniform great coat for a medical Oberstleutnant. Quality made coat of fine field grey wool, with two rows of Assman made green enamelled pebbled buttons. Dark green wool collar, having had a pair of patches at some time removed. Matching pair of sewn in Oberstleutnant's shoulder boards, retaining blue base and Rod of Asclepius gilt finished badges to each, with turn back cuffs to each sleeve. Twin covered slash pockets and a row of miniature closure buttons to rear split skirt, with fastening rear waist short belt. Dark green full silk lined, unmarked, with single inside pocket. A couple of moth holes and light service wear overall, however a very good example and a decent mid to large size. Est: \$500 to \$700

83. WW2 German Luftwaffe flight section Unterfeldwebel's uniform tunic. 4 pocket wool jacket, privately tailored example showing 1st type LW machine embroidered eagle and swastika, being hand stitched to right pocket, with overhanging swastika on top of pocket flap. Domed pebbled silver buttons throughout, however the top central button missing, having an EK2 ribbon present. Flight section yellow Unterfeldwebel twin patches to lapels, along with silver tape to border, whilst having only Unteroffizier sew-in shoulder boards. DRL Sports Badge in Bronze to left breast pocket. Separate interior tags show Ligo of Hannover tailor and owners name G. Misselhorn to quality dark grey silken interior. A good quality example, about a size 38. Est: \$600 to \$800

84. WW2 German Luftwaffe flak section Flieger uniform tunic. 4 pocket rough wool jacket, showing 1st type LW machine embroidered eagle and swastika, being hand stitched to right pocket, with overhanging swastika on top of pocket flap. Domed pebbled silver buttons throughout, having been blue enamelled, mostly washed away, with 3 place medal ribbon bar, pinned to top of left breast pocket, having a single award loop. Flak section red Flieger twin patches to lapels, along with red piped shoulder boards. Rough cotton interior, with many issue and maker stamps, some blanked out, showing internal tabs and twin black metal belt hooks. A good wartime example, about a size 38. Est: \$600 to \$800

85. WW2 German Waffen S.S. uniform service tunic and riding breeches for a SS-Obersturmführer who served with the 1st SS Panzer Division 'Leibstandarte Adolf Hitler'. Approx. 38", field grey wool body, 4-pocket variety, comprising 2 slant and 2 slash pockets, with field grey applied zinc pebbled buttons, with lower slash pockets, 6 button centre with EK2 and Latvia Order of the 3 Stars ribbons to 2nd button hole. Several sets of loops for awards, many showing impressions from use, dark green stand up collar, with correct zig zag stitching, showing a hand sewn pair of black felt with twist silver wire border patches, comprising a single bullion SS runes patch and rank insignia patch, which includes 3 silver pips and a single silver bullion stripe. The tunic also has double metal hooks and eyes positioned at the forward neckline for a secure closure. Worn slip on bullion shoulder boards, with black underlay and gilt finished LAH unit badges, along with single dull gilt pips to each, secured by pebbled silver screw in buttons. The left arm carries a flat grey cotton sewn S.S. eagle on 9.5cm wide black felt base, having been hand sewn, the lower arm retaining the officer quality silver bullion SS-Leibstandarte Adolf Hitler (2nd pattern) cuff title, of machine embroidered bullion script with bullion threaded edge borders showing light wear to some threads, having been sewn with both ends 'turned back' sewn. The right arm showing a single dull silver bullion 'old campaigners' chevron on black felt backing, again hand sewn. Both sleeves feature turn-up cuffs and lightly worn lemon yellow silk lining, showing no added stitching of any kind, meaning the insignia was not added post the jacket being made. The rear skirt retains the centre seam flap and twin field grey pebbled buttons. The interior shows the mid green silk lining, internal dagger hanger clips, with the hanger opening in the lower right slash pocket and usual service wear 'sheen'.

There are a couple of minor moth nips to the woollen fabric and colour and good evidence of extended light wear, especially to the top centre button loop and rubbing to the bullion thread of the shoulder boards from the rubbing wear of an overcoat. The overall 'pressed' appearance to body and shaping to where the belt was worn, leaving a crimping to waist are just a couple of examples of the classic look this tunic displays. None of the insignia in our testing, book work or experience has been added or faked, the jacket itself is a classic example of a standard walking out dress jacket and one which would perfectly grace any collection. Included is a set of jodhpur type riding breeches, of fine blue grey wool, with buttoned twin slash pockets, hip fasteners, belt loops, hook and button fly, reinforced leather seat – showing much use and zip fly calf closure. Internal silken pockets showing use and sweat staining, no markings or tailor labels. Used, but of the same quality as the tunic so this pair would certainly look the part as a set. Est: \$7500 to \$9000

**86. WW2 German Waffen S.S. uniform Panzer wrap 'tankers' jacket for a
Hauptscharführer of an assault artillery crew of S.S. Panzer-Grenadier Regiment**

'Deutschland'. Mid war economy thick field grey wool, waist length, double-breasted style, tunic with fold back lapels and a large laydown collar. The right breast closure panel of the tunic has four large hidden grey composite buttons and an additional three visible button eyelets on the fold back lapel. Awards loops for two awards to the left breast. The left lapel has the corresponding 3 small eyelet holes for buttoning up and retains an EK2 and Russian Front campaign medal ribbons, neatly sewn to the underside panel. The tunic also has a single metal hook and eye positioned at the forward neckline for a secure closure. The collars show correct zig zag stitching, showing a machine sewn pair of black felt patches, comprising a single cotton SS runes patch and rank insignia patch, which includes 2 dull grey pips and single silver bullion stripe. Worn slip on bullion shoulder boards, with black felt underlay, red piping, toned grey rank treese and two evenly spaced toned silver finished rank pips, secured by pebbled field grey painted zinc buttons. The left arm carries a Krim campaign shield, having been hand sewn 1.5cm above the flat grey cotton sewn S.S. eagle on 8.5cm wide black felt base, having been machine sewn, the lower arm retaining the enlisted quality machine embroidered gothic script Deutschland cuff title, of grey thread and bullion threaded edge borders, showing light service wear to centre of threads. The straight cut sleeve cuffs each have a small, vertical, outside seam, slash with dual, each with 2 fit adjustment buttons, one dark brown the remainder dark grey, with inner economy silk lining. The tunic is lined with light grey/green silk, showing worn 'sheen' finish, being ink stamped Betr. Ra. 41/45/104/59/62. Twin internal map pockets, retaining fitting straps. Approx. size 38. The jacket exhibits the splotchy economy wool fibre of mid war variety, good wear and obvious use, especially the floppy appearance of the collars and lapels. None of the insignia in our testing, book work or experience has been added or faked, the jacket itself is a classic example of a standard self-propelled gunner jacket. Est: \$4500 to \$6000

87. Exceptionally rare WW2 Luftwaffe Hermann Göring Division Panzer wrap 'tankers' jacket. Black wool & rayon blend construction, waist length, double-breasted style, tunic with fold back lapels and a large laydown collar. The left front closure panel of the tunic has four large hidden black buttons and an additional three visible button eyelets on the fold back lapel. The right front closure panel has all four large and all the smaller corresponding buttons intact. The edge of the right front closure panel has an additional two small buttons positioned underneath the overlapping left closure panel with two corresponding internal fabric loops for a secure closure with a neat appearance. The tunic also has a single metal hook and eye positioned at the forward neckline for a secure closure. The collars show tabs for the H.G. insignia with a white woollen base with aluminium panzer skull & crossbones. Both tabs are machine sewn to fabric. Awards loops for one award to the left breast. The straight cut sleeve cuffs each have a small, vertical, outside seam, slash with dual, fit adjustment buttons to each. The lower right arm retains the sew on Hermann Göring dark blue cotton cuff title with the left upper arm showing machine stitched single rank chevron. Black woollen slip-on shoulder straps for a Panzerschütze, with white piping. The tunic has a

large, pointed tipped, lay down collar with the typical zig-zag reinforcement stitching to the reverse. The right breast retains the 2nd pattern enlisted cotton eagle with a swastika which has been machine stitched in place. The tunic is lined with light brown cotton with Rbnr# and dated 1944. Coat pocket remains in the lining. Sized 96/36. The overall condition is excellent, with full black wool pile, no blemishes or fading, despite the over exposure of the closeup shots shown. Est: \$8000 to \$10000

88. WW2 German Waffen S.S. uniform Panzer crewman's uniform pants. Jodhpur type breeches, of black wool, with twin slash hip pockets, composite buttons to hip for braces and fly, along with drawstring calf closure, 1 button missing to right leg, retaining the blue cotton tape fastening to each leg. A couple of repairs to cloth, minor wear, but generally good. Internal pockets of coarse white cotton, which has faded to a light pink from leeching of the black wool dye, all complete, with a very faded and mostly washed out RZM tailor's label. A good medium size set and desirable for adding to any uniform set. Est: \$900 to \$1200

89. WW2 German S.A. uniform corduroy uniform pants. Jodhpur type breeches, of corduroy cotton material, with twin slash hip pockets, zinc buttons to hip for braces and fly, cotton internal belt and slightly rusted fastener, along with drawstring calf closure. Nearly unissued condition, with Internal pockets of coarse white cotton, showing size stamps and a faded Cottbus makers ink stamp. Good period large size set. Est: \$300 to \$500

90. WW2 German Organisation Todt uniform pants. Jodhpur type breeches, made of coarse khaki coloured wool, with twin slash hip pockets, brown composite buttons to hip for braces and fly, external wool belt loops, along with drawstring calf closure. Nearly unissued condition, with internal pockets of coarse mustard cotton, showing size stamps & issue date of 1941. Good period large size set. Est: \$150 to \$250

91. WW2 German Army officers uniform brocade belt and aluminium buckle. Very good condition unmarked buckle, twin green cotton stripes on silver bullion belt, with green velvet liner, leather tab etc. A fine belt set. Est: \$200 to \$280

92. WW2 German Luftwaffe officers uniform brocade belt and aluminium buckle. Fine condition unmarked buckle, with toned gilt finished central eagle, red cotton and twin grey thick stripes on silver bullion belt, with LW blue wool backing, one moth hole, otherwise a fine belt set. Est: \$200 to \$280

93. Pre WW2 German Army uniform shooting lanyard, grade 1, type 1. Toned aluminium badge, with fine twisted silver bullion rope, with twin loops. Retains field grey wool and white silk backing. Est: \$150 to \$200

94. WW2 German uniform rank shoulder boards (12). 6 matching period pairs, including artillery Hauptmann. 4 of 6 pairs slip on type. Est: \$140 to \$200

95. Near mint condition WW2 German SS leather service boots. Black smooth leather, the leather soles and the inside of the shafts with size stamping "41 - 7" as well as "SS 193/38 RZM" and manufacturer's designation. Unworn, each with RZM paper label "Schutzstaffel der NSDAP - Original Reichszeugmeisterei". These are an amazing condition pair, perfect to finish off your SS uniform set, being purchased some years ago from Hermann Historika in Munich, Germany. Boot sole measures 28.5cm heel to toe x 10.5cm at its widest. Est: \$2500 to \$3000

96. WW2 German field & uniform equipment lot. Includes M43 army officer's field cap with maker stamp and sized 58, M40 steel helmet, with leather liner, twin LW decals and camouflage finish, reversible camouflage sniper's drawstring smock, army belt and buckle,

various black leather equipment straps and sand coloured canvas bread bag. All items look either new or aged to resemble original items, so sold as reproductions and without authenticity guarantee. Good re-enactor or resale lot. Est: \$150 to \$250

97. 17th century Edo period Japanese Samurai helmet and infantry armour Maru Ni Mitsuboshi Mon. Features black lacquered metal kabuto helmet with brass tehen kanamono, black turnback's with gold tone Mon crests, four tier laced neck guard, brass circle fore crest, chin guard with 4-tiered laced neck guard. The 'do' cuirass of horizontal black lacquer plates carries large gold tone Mon, chips to the lacquer, back plate carries a 2-part iron banner holder. 7-tier shoulder guards carry 1/4 of original lace, quilted cotton shoulders. Sleeves and hand cover of very good small chain link and lacquered small steel plate over laced black silk. 6-part, 5-tiered steel plate skirt with wear and loss to lacing cover the gold silk patterned underskirt attached to leather and cloth leg guards missing majority of lace binding. The light wood armour storage box is in fair, solid condition with script to back end. Good original field combat armour in fair to good condition. Est: \$3000 to \$5000

98. 19th century Japanese Bushi style Obi belt Geisha sash, with Samurai themes of Armour, Katana sword and Archery. Stunning black silk belt exquisitely embroidered with Bushi Samurai warrior images. Obi is 3m in length and 15cm wide and increase to 20cm with folded section. Overall condition is very good with one area of edge wear to the archery panel. A beautiful piece. Est: \$400 to \$600

99. 1970's era Rhodesian Army uniform stable belts (3). Different units, all complete, service worn. Est: \$60 to \$90

100. 1970's era Western Australia Police officer's uniform patches and rank stripes lot (22). Cloth types, various, with some of the older great coat stripes. Est: \$40 to \$80

101. Very large lot of uniform badges, medals and insignia. West German cloth badges, cuff title and shoulder patches, British cap and collar badges, shoulder titles and various world medals and badges, pocket compass, military post cards, etc. Too many items to list, worthy of inspection. Est: \$150 to \$200

Headgear

102. A 20th century Knights Templar Society bicorne cap and protective tin attributed to Major General Sir Thomas Gallwey, M.D., K.C.M.G., C.B., who was the Surgeon General of the Australian Army during WW1. Seal skin bicorne cap, showing much wear and pelt loss to peaks, with large black and white ostrich feather to crown and bullion 't' on silken rosette. Interior shows leather sweatband and mid tailor label to interior. Approx. size 7. Cap comes in a re-enamelled protective tin, with carry handle, broken lock and brass plate, engraved name Colonel T.F. Gallwey C.B. Cap comes with printed biographical details, including a reference to his son, Lieutenant Colonel Sir Henry Lionel Galway, KCMG, DSO, who was the Governor of South Australia from 18 April 1914 until 30 April 1920. Est: \$200 to \$300

103. 1980's era Western Australia Police officer's uniform 'country' peaked cap. Tan cotton crown, nicely shaped, with air vent wicker rear half, retaining older type Latin script enamel and metal cap badge, with checkerboard centre band, plastic chinstrap, and patent black leather peak. Keepshape of Sydney maker marked tag, with used/worn tan leather sweatband. Size tagged 60. Est: \$160 to \$200

104. WW2 British Mk. 1 paratrooper steel helmet dated 1942 by Briggs Motor Bodies. Dark green enamel metal outer shell with screw mounts and two holes to rear for fitting of

the 2nd type liner. Inner steel shell very good, liner 1942 dated leather with manufacturers BMB stamp, sized 6 3/4 and heat distressed inner padding to band. Retains leather chinstrap with chin cup. Good condition and scarce. Est: \$700 to \$900

105. WW2 British Mk. 2 paratrooper steel helmet dated 1942 by Briggs Motor Bodies.

Dark green enamel metal outer shell with applied square band outer cover, with a trio of hessian fabric tied to helmet cover. Inner steel shell very good, liner 1943 dated leather with manufacturers BMB stamp, sized 7 5/8 with inner padding to band. Retains leather chinstrap with chin cup. Very good condition and one can imagine this would certainly have been one used during the period of heavy engagements of D-Day and Arnhem during 1944, in which the new parachute arm saw heavy active service. Est: \$500 to \$700

106. WW1 British Royal Flying Corps uniform officers peaked cap by A. H. Masterman of Darlington. Khaki wool body, good early war flat top variety, stiff peak, showing light wear and use to edges, chocolate brown leather chinstrap with brass buckles, GS oxidised buttons and brown R.F.C. brass cap badge. Service worn and lightly stained interior, with dark brown leather sweatband, with added name Lt. French R. R., with period paper inner band, with padded silken liner showing manufacturers ink stamp for A. H. Masterman of Darlington, retailed by Tress and Co. London. Approx. size 55. Est: \$400 to \$600

107. WW2 British Royal Air Force Marshal's uniform peaked cap, attributed to Air Chief Marshal Sir William Coryton KCB, KBE, MVO, DFC.

Dark blue R.A.F. wool body, with beaded black wool centre band, having the K.C. marshal type bullion cap badge, with gilt metal centre eagle, patent black leather chinstrap, secured by a pair of plain black cotton covered buttons. Patent black leather peak, with twin row of dull gold bullion rank leaves, showing light service use. Interior shows the mid brown leather sweatband, with gilt embossed maker details for Bates of London to opposite sides, with an ink initialled WC to rear, underneath the tailors silk bow ribbon. Standard brown semi-transparent inner cover, with Bates embossed details to underneath centre of cover. Approx. size 58. An immaculate piece. Est: \$900 to \$1100



Air Chief Marshal Sir William Alec Coryton KCB, KBE, MVO, DFC, RAF (16 February 1895 – 20 October 1981). He was considered by his peers as one of the RAF's most capable group commanders. During WW1 he was commissioned as an officer in the British Army's Rifle Brigade (Special Reserve), then transferred to the Royal Flying Corps as a Lieutenant in 1918. When the RFC became the Royal Air Force, he resigned his Army commission and became a Royal Air Force officer. From 1925 to 1928, he was Officer Commanding 16 Squadron based at Old Sarum, operating the Bristol F.2 Fighter in the tactical reconnaissance role. 25 April 1942 made AOC, No. 5 Group RAF Bomber Command. It has been claimed that the then Air Commodore Coryton was sacked by Air Chief Marshal Sir Arthur Harris for refusing to send a small force of Lancasters from his group on a sneak raid to Berlin in poor weather conditions.

In February 1943 Coryton moved to the Air Staff at the Air Ministry and was appointed Assistant Chief of the Air Staff (Operations) in 1944. On 25 August 1944 he became Commander, RAF Third Tactical Air Force. 4 December 1944 made Commander, RAF in Bengal & Burma. May 1945 Assistant Air Commander, Eastern Air Command. 27 February 1945 Air Marshal Commanding, HQ RAF Burma. Coryton retired from the RAF in 1951 but remained at the Ministry of Supply in a civilian capacity. He died on 20 October 1981 at Langton Matravers, Dorset.

108. WW1 German Model 1916 felt 'Kugelhelm' uniform helmet. Hard felt body, with grey coated steel fittings, including helmet plate, front visor edge, rear spine, cockade posts,

screw on ball top and spike base. Replacement black leather chinstrap, repainted cockades. Brown leather, scratched black enamel spike base spacer and indecipherable unit stamps to rear skirt. An amazing condition piece, possibly post war made, but certainly of some age. Sold as viewed. Est: \$300 to \$400

109. WW1 German M16-18 steel helmet sniper's protective plate. Cast iron plate, with lug securing and leather strap insert (strap not present), retaining a small amount of original enamel finish. Large size 66 to 68 type, unmarked, plate only, as issued to snipers for wearing on the front of the uniform steel helmet. Scarce. Est: \$800 to \$1200

110. WW1 German Model 1916 combat uniform steel helmet. Remains of original block camouflage finish, about 65% remaining, small period dent to crown, good overall finish, with full leather liner, pads mostly flat and worn to edges, but solid. Marked to right hand skirt BF64 (F.C. Bellinger, Fulda – size 64). Retains chinstrap posts. A very good salty display piece. Est: \$400 to \$600

111. WW1 German Model 1917 combat uniform steel helmet. Brown finished, majority remaining, good overall finish, missing the rear liner stud. Full steel liner and leather pads, one missing one tab, pads mostly flat and worn to edges, but solid. Marked to right hand skirt TJ68 (C. Thiel & Söhne, Lübeck – size 68). Retains chinstrap posts. A very good, large size display piece. Est: \$400 to \$600

112. WW2 German M40 steel helmet by Sächsische emailler und stanzwerke A.G. Model 1940 steel helmet, with SS decal* (100% present) showing rust spots, with brown/green coloured enamel to body, this being the classic green used on SS helmets. Retains full light tan leather liner, 57 size stamped, showing much use to periphery edges, with all fingers present with unmarked leather chinstrap. Steel shell maker stamped hkp64 and 1020 to rear skirt. A good example. Est: \$500 to \$700

While the SS decal is a convincing example, we cannot find any reference to this type of runic decal used by the hkp stamped helmets and is not present in any of our printed references, therefore it is being sold without warranty, with regards to the decal, which in light of no published examples, is most likely post war added.

113. WW2 German Luftwaffe M42 single decal size 68 steel helmet by Eisenhüttenwerke A.G. Thale. Model 1942 type with blue/grey enamel, with only light surface wear, LW decal 90% present (possibly post war added), retaining full light brown leather liner and black leather chinstrap. Skirt separately stamped ET66 and 1573. All original, desirable large size helmet. Est: \$700 to \$900

114. WW2 German uniform steel helmets (2). Luftwaffe double decal Model 1935 steel helmet by Eisenhüttenwerke – Thale. Model 1935 steel helmet, with post war applied 1st pattern LW decal (80% present) to left side and removed national tricolour decal, with dark blue coloured finish to body, 60% present, with some wear & storage scratches, missing the lefthand side liner stud. Retains complete leather liner, showing service use, with all fingers present, with JHZ 1942 stamped brown leather chinstrap. Steel shell maker stamped ET64 and 4187 to rear skirt. Post war camouflaged refinished original Model 1940 steel helmet, with modern twin 'blank' decals, modern leather liner, stamped 56, looks to be an original liner band, stamped Q64/DN366 (Quist, Esslingen). Est: \$400 to \$600

115. WW2 German Kriegsmarine 'Donald Duck' winter cap with to a sailor who served aboard the Scharnhorst battleship. Navy blue wool body, with toned gilt finished eagle and swastika with cockade, on single pin mount to centre crown, this showing moth tracking to top. Black silk tally band with gilt lettering 'Schlachtschiff Scharnhorst' (Battleship Scharnhorst) neatly tied to centre band, showing use and obvious service wear. Inner cream

silken liner and leather sweatband, with one crack, generally very good, the centre celluloid diamond having at some point been removed. Approx size 7. Scarce. Ex. Barry Watt collection. Est: \$900 to \$1200

116. WW2 German Luftwaffe Signal's Non-Commissioned officer's summer peaked cap. White 'hessian' cotton crown, showing some light wear and toning, with ribbed black cotton centre band, with burnt orange piping, 1st pattern LW aluminium eagle & winged cockade and wreath badge. Black leather peak, with twin buckled chinstrap, fastened by twin black domed buttons, adjacent to the matching piping. Interior shows economy chocolate brown fibre sweatband. Good interior overall. Approx. size 56. Est: \$500 to \$600

117. WW2 German Waffen S.S. Panzer officers' uniform peaked cap by Erel. Rough field grey wool crown, the crown retains the panzer style saddle shape, with minimal wear. Pink piping overall, with frosted aluminium S.S. eagle and swastika with S.S. skull and toned cross bones 'totenkopf' badge on the dark brown velvet centre band. Toned silver bullion chin chords and side pebbled silver buttons, with firm leather peak, brown underside and shows very light wear. The yellow silk interior liner shows sweat staining and use, with commensurate light wear to the maker impressed beige leather sweat band, along with the maker logo underneath the stitched centre celluloid diamond. Large size, approx. size 58. This is a very good condition piece. Ex. Barry Watt collection. Est: \$3200 to \$4000

118. WW2 German Waffen S.S. uniform NCO's Model 38 peaked cap. Field grey wool gabardine cloth shows light wear and excellent saddle shape. The white Waffenfarbe (Weiss) shows a couple of minor moth nips, but otherwise intact and in place. Black felt cap centre band is in perfect condition with no damage. The cap eagle measuring 6.7cm wide by 3.1cm high and is of silver washed zinc, as is the Totenkopf/deaths head, which measures 3cm wide by 2. The leather chin strap is in great condition, leather is supple and both domed black buttons are in place. The pressed Vulkanfiber visor is in good condition with only light crazing on the outside and some light use scratches. The mid brown leather sweatband inside shows an original factory applied AGC Breslau 1938 (to underside), with size 57 stamped to the burnt orange cotton cloth, with majority of the blank centre celluloid diamond intact. Overall an untouched example of this rather scarce cap. Est: \$2500 to \$3500

119. WW2 German Waffen S.S. uniform enlisted mountain trooper's Bergmütze cap. Grey green cotton body, with twin aluminium pebbled buttons, retaining only a small amount of the original dark green enamel, holding down the turn up flap, displaying a hand sewn wool embroidered 'Edelweiss' badge to left side. Bevo woven eagle and Totenkopf on machine stitched trapezoid base. Light wear and age overall to cloth, with sweat staining to underside peak, adjacent to the heavily worn brown silken interior liner, showing two large tear points to brow section, from obvious heavy wear. A good honest cap, with all original insignia, the cap being about a size 57. Est: \$1200 to \$1600

120. WW2 German enlisted man's/NCO's Rural Police Shako by Hans Römer of Neu - Ulm. Field grey wool body cover is in very good condition, with a couple of moth nips to fabric, but very presentable overall. Twin air vents are retained to both sides. Central frosted aluminium national eagle, with swastika cap badge is present and in very good condition or better. The shako has the correct Rural Police brown Vulcan fibre front & rear peak, as well as the stitched crown. The brown leather chinstrap is present, with twin buckles, connected to the white metal side posts. Tricolour police aluminium cockade is present, being maker marked for S.R.M. and dated 1938. Mustard colour leather liner is retained, being in excellent condition with correct drawstring being present. Maker marked to Hans Römer of Neu - Ulm. Large size 58. Scarce. Est: \$800 to \$1000

121. WW2 German fire protection police officer's uniform peaked cap by Alkero. Dark blue wool body, with multi piece central national cockade to centre of crown, brown felt

centre band with quality silver washed aluminium police eagle to centre, with 3 strands of dark pink piping. Silver bullion officer's chin chords, with twin silver pebbled domed securing buttons. Vulcan fibre peak, showing light crazing, grey underside and silk and leather sweatband. Sweat staining to silken liner, with centre celluloid diamond, showing makers gilt stamp (somewhat corroded), with paper name label, with pen written Richard Gloser and size 55 stamp. Generally, very good, with usual service wear. Est: \$300 to \$400

122. WW2 German railway senior driver officer's uniform peaked cap. Crazed oil skin top, stitched to Prussian blue wool body, the crown with black piping and twin side air vents to both sides, toned gilt bullion band in between centre band and crown, the latter with small nickel eagle and swastika, the former with one piece protruding state cockade, most likely for Württemberg. Silver bullion chin chords, secured by twin toned gilt pebbled side buttons. Vulcan fibre peak, showing light crazing, worn brown underside and moderate worn service worn economy faux leather sweatband. Sweat staining to green/grey silken liner, showing mostly worn makers stamp, approx. size 56. Generally, very good, with usual service wear. An early and scarce example. Est: \$600 to \$800

123. WW2 German Hitler Youth winter 'Die JKE Mutze' field cap. Dark blue wool body and covered pliable peak, fold down side flaps with central loop, retaining Enamel HJ diamond badge. Economy grey, silk interior, sized 56 and stamped 'Die Jke Mutze' to centre, with sweat and use staining. An interesting piece. Est: \$300 to \$400

124. WW2 German Hitler Youth winter field cap and armband. Dark blue wool body and covered pliable peak, fold down, side flaps with central black metal fastening clip, retaining Enamel HJ diamond badge. Economy dark grey cotton interior, unmarked, approx. sized 54, with sweat and use staining. Comes with multi piece Bevo woven H.J. armband, a worn example, some staining and retains its original RZM paper label to interior. Est: \$300 to \$400

125. WW2 German Deutsche Arbeitsfront (D.A.F.) labour corps peaked cap. Black wool body, with metal backed cloth D.A.F. cogwheel cap badge, with stylised oakleaf pattern black centre band, black leather chinstrap and peak. Mid brown leather sweat band, blue silken interior with gilt cogwheel to centre, underneath the centre celluloid diamond, being 80% present. Approx. size 6 1/2. Est: \$150 to \$200

126. WW2 German peaked caps and gas mark lot (7). Includes N.S.K.O.V., black wool type, bullion centre band, N.S.R.K.B., WW1 era officer type cap, quality, with central, reservist's cockade, East German side cap, army crusher type cap, with sewn printed cockade/wreath and metal eagle insignia, army medical officer's cap, with aluminium insignia, blue piping, bullion cap chords and black peak, Allgemeine S.S. of similar design designed to last. The first 3 caps original, the last 3 we suspect are good copies and are sold as such. WW2 civilian gas mask with filter cannister, in generally good condition. Est: \$200 to \$300

127. Model 1927 Irish Army uniform steel helmet by Vickers & Co. Ltd, London. Standard 'German' pattern shell, with post 1940 white overpaint (emergency services issue) over green to shell, with majority of enamel present with use/wear scratches overall, front badge retained and both air vents present. Good leather 'M16' type leather liner assembly, named to one pillow, lacking chinstrap. Rear skirt marked V LTD 1'27, H7122. A helmet not often seen for sale. Est: \$600 to \$800

128. WW2 US Navy Admiral's winter uniform, peaked cap, attributed to Vice Admiral Wilder D. Baker who was a well known submarine commander and wartime commander of Task Force 94 during the first surface bombardment of the Japanese home islands. He later served as Commander Service Force, Atlantic Fleet and completed his career as Commandant, Eleventh Naval District with additional duty as

Commander, Naval Base San Diego and Commander Southern California Sector, Western Sea Frontier.

The cap features a navy blue, wool body, showing only minor service wear, with black woven centre band, with toned U.S.N. 2-piece metal eagle and crossed anchors, toned gold braid chinstrap and twin gilt buttons, with a double row of bullion oak leaves embroidered direct woven to the black felt top of the flat leather peak. The interior shows the maker details for Vanguard Caps of New York, with clear protective cover, with chocolate brown leather sweatband, gilt embossed named ADM. WILDER D. BAKER, along with the size tag 7. Very good condition. Est: \$900 to \$1200

Vice Admiral Wilder DuPuy Baker was born on July 22, 1890, in Topeka, Kansas. In 1910



Baker received an appointment to the United States Naval Academy at Annapolis, Maryland. Among his classmates were 12 future admirals. Baker graduated with Bachelor of Science degree in 1914 and was commissioned Ensign. He then served aboard USS Florida, USS Jason and USS North Carolina and took part in the operations in the Syrian waters. In 1915 Baker entered the submarine service and completed instruction aboard USS Fulton and subsequently assumed duty in connection with fitting out of the submarine USS F-1. Baker was transferred to submarine USS L-11 in October 1917 and embarked for European waters two months later. Baker participated in the submarine patrols in Irish Waters and was promoted to Lieutenant during his World War I service. He returned to the United States in February 1919 and post war assumed command of a number of

submarines, which he operated along the East Coast, performing experiments and developing submarine warfare tactics. Baker was detached from sea duty in May 1938 and appointed Professor of Naval Science and Tactics at Yale University.

In 1940 he returned to sea as Commander, Destroyer Squadron 31, which participated in the escort convoy duties in the Atlantic Ocean. One of the ships under his command was destroyer USS Reuben James, which was the first U.S. Navy ship sunk by hostile action. Baker served briefly as the Anti-Submarine Warfare officer under the Commander-in-Chief, Atlantic Fleet Admiral Royal E. Ingersoll in March 1942. He also held additional duty as Commander of Fleet's Anti-Submarine Unit. Later serving in Washington, Baker became involved in the development of operational research. He cooperated with the Anti-Submarine Warfare Operations Group from the Columbia University and after persuading future Nobel Prize laureate, William Shockley, who successfully persuaded Baker to arrange for them to go on patrols with the antisubmarine forces so they could see for themselves what was taking place.

In December 1942, Baker was ordered to the South Pacific and assumed duty as Commanding Officer of the battleship, USS North Carolina. He led the ship during patrols near Guadalcanal, Solomon Islands and returned with ship to Hawaii in March 1943. While there, Baker was promoted to Rear Admiral on May 27, 1943. He was subsequently appointed Commander Cruiser Division ONE with additional duty as Commander, Task Force NINETY-FOUR (TF-94) and led his command during the Aleutian Islands campaign and later operated his forces under adverse weather conditions, conducting the first surface bombardment of the Japanese home islands and led the first offensive operations into the Sea of Okhotsk. For his service during those operations, Baker was decorated with the Navy Cross. Baker was appointed Commander, Cruiser Division 14 and remained in that capacity

until July of that year, when he assumed duty as Chief of Staff and Aide to Commander, Second Fast Carrier Task Force, Pacific Fleet under Vice Admiral John "Slew" McCain. While in this command, he participated in the operations at Palau Islands, the Philippines, and Ryukyu Islands and together with Captain "Jimmy" Thach, McCain's operations officer, he devised tactics for using picket destroyers with combat air patrols to defend against kamikaze attacks. He was present aboard battleship USS Missouri during the Japanese Surrender Ceremony in Tokyo Bay on September 2, 1945. For his service under Admiral McCain, Baker was decorated with Silver Star, Legion of Merit with Combat "V" and Bronze Star Medal with Combat "V". Post war he assumed duty as Commander Service Force, Atlantic Fleet under Admiral William H. P. Blandy. He retired in August 1952 after 42 years of active duty and died on November 10, 1975, aged 85, in San Diego, California.

129. Vietnam War era US Navy Admiral's uniform peaked cap. The cap features a light brown cotton proof crown, showing only minor service wear, with black woven centre band, with bright U.S.N. 2-piece metal eagle and crossed anchors, gold braid chinstrap and twin gilt buttons, with a double row of bullion oak leaves embroidered direct woven to the black felt top of the flat leather peak. The interior shows the maker details for Bancroft Caps, with clear protective cover, with chocolate brown leather sweatband, gilt embossed maker stamp and 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ size. Very good condition. Est: \$300 to \$400

130. WW2 US Army Air Force uniform pilot peaked cap, pilot 'crusher' type. Chocolate brown wool 'crusher' crown, showing some light wear and age stains, generally good, with gilt finished officers cap badge, sitting just above the dark brown ribbed centre band. Single mid brown leather chinstrap, twin gilt side buttons, semi firm brown leather peak, green silk interior, with service worn leather liner. Approx. size 7. This one has certainly been there, with all the evidence of it being a favourite of some fly boy. Est: \$180 to \$260

Daggers and Knives

131. WW1 Australian trench knife belonging to Private Robert Rostron, 9th Light Horse. A fighting knife made from a period utility knife, comprising a Sheffield steel blade 18cm, with overall length 30cm. A full metal tang set with wooden grips secured by three rivets with brass star decorations (1 missing). The blade has a 6cm blood channel cut into the left side of the blade. Carved into the grip R Rostron. No 15 Sig. 9th L.H. A.I.F. GABA TEPS, ANAFARTA, SARI BAIR, OCT 11TH 1915. The sheath has been made from a cut down .303 bayonet scabbard. The initials RR have been scratched onto the front. A well-made and useful weapon that has seen a lot of use. Comes with extracts of service record. Est: \$250 to \$300

Acting Sergeant Robert Roston was born in 1896 in Lancashire, England. A labourer by trade, he enlisted into the 9th Light Horse on 24/10/1914 in South Australia with the service No 13. He served as a signaller with the regiment rising to the rank of Acting Sergeant. Served at Gallipoli from May 1915 – Oct 1915, the 9th was fortunate to be the reserve regiment for the Brigade's disastrous attack on the Nek on 7 August, but subsequently suffered 50 per cent casualties attacking Hill 60 on 27 August. The handle carries the date 11 October 1915 which would have been the date he left Gallipoli. He was wounded in action during the 2nd Battle of Gaza (19/4/1917) receiving a gunshot wound to his leg. He returned to Australia with the regiment in June 1919 after suppressing the Egyptian revolt in March 1919.

132. WW1 era British Royal Navy midshipman's sword/ dirk and scabbard by Gieve Mathew and Seagrove Ltd. Features lion head hilt with lightly worn hanger knot, cream fish skin grip has triple wire twist binding with two smaller wire breaks. Acorn tipped cross guard has langet panel crest of wreathed fouled anchor. The side spring locking pin mechanism

opens and locks in well. 45cm maker marked blade carries very good engravings to 2/3 of blade length, of floral and geometric pattern with King's crown over naval fouled anchor. Unsharpened blade is bright with some light age darkening and minor pitting to back edge. The scabbard is complete with brass drag, double loose ring top mounts and excellent leather and stitching. Overall, a good example. Est: \$450 to \$650

133. WW1 era British Army Highland Light Infantry Scottish regimental dirk with Battle Honours to Powell family. A stunning example, which features a carved and studded bog wood grip in an attractive basket weave pattern. The pommel is decorated with cut glass citrine and gilt metal fittings. The 30.5cm single edged and double fullered blade carries traditional faux saw back edge and is in extremely fine condition. Blade ricasso is maker marked and blade is superbly etched with 31 Highland Light Infantry battle honours and carries a King's crowned Highland Lt Infantry bugle and Powell family 'ANIMA IN AMICIS UNA' motto with lion's head. The leather sheath carries a spring metal lock knife and fork, each having a fine cut glass citrine. Scabbard features highland thistle mounts and drag with top throat locket carrying regimental crowned badge with copper Assaye elephant front. with finely hand etched borders to the throats. Fleur de Lys stamp to upper metal mount below belt loop bracket. Dirk is completed with worn leather belt hanger. This is a beautiful clean example of a regimental dirk that previous vendor attributed to, but unconfirmed to, 2nd Lieutenant Rhys Campbell Ffolliott Powell, 2nd Battalion HLI, KIA Battle of Aisne. Est: \$6000 to \$8000

134. WW2 British Fairbairn and Sykes 3rd pattern commando dagger with scabbard. Features ribbed cast grip with flat domed brass top pommel screw and SHEFFIELD ENGLAND stamped oval guard. 17.2cm double edged blade with light sharpening and wear. Leather scabbard with good stitching, attachment straps and brass drag with worn paint finish. The belt hanger is missing a section of the leather near sheath throat and leather retention strap with push button clasp instead of standard elastane band. F.S. dagger at 29cm in length and in fair to good condition. Est: \$300 to \$400

135. WW2 British Fairbairn Sykes commando dagger converted into Scottish Skean Dhu knife. Features staghorn handle with Scotch thistle brass emblem to pommel top. The cutdown 9.5cm FS dagger blade fits the cutdown FS brass drag leather sheath well to produce a very attractive Skean Dhu. Knife measures 18cm sheathed. Est: \$150 to \$250

136. 1990's era British Royal Marines Fairbairn Sykes commando dagger and sheath by J. Nowill, Sheffield. All blued steel fittings, maker marked and M.O.D. issue stamped. 175mm long double edge blade. Lovely example, with lightly used leather scabbard, the set most likely issued last 20 years. Est: \$120 to \$180

137. WW2 Vichy French combat knife & scabbard by Sabatier. WW2 Vichy French knife and scabbard by Sabatier. Features cast alloy chequered hilt with a 15cm steel blade. The blade is lightly stamped SABATIER JUENE with company logos and ricasso patent stamped DEPOSE. Scabbard shows damage at tip with missing retaining strap & belt loop. Produced early 1940s these knives were issued to the French Military Youth Organisation that were formed as part of the armistice agreement between Nazi Germany and French Vichy Government. Est: \$200 to \$300

138. Reichswehr era German Navy officer's model 1921 dagger and scabbard by Eickhorn. Features dark blue leather grip with wire twist wrap and ball pommel etched with sea reeds over waves. Fouled anchor guard with push button. Bright steel 25.2cm long double fullered blade, with superb nautical themed etchings to both sides of the blade surface and maker named to ricasso. Lightning bolt engraved scabbard in very good condition. A very scarce interwar dagger in very good to excellent condition. Est: \$1500 to \$2000

139. WW2 German Navy officer's 2nd pattern dagger & scabbard by Paul Weyersberg of Solingen.

Features crème grip with wire twist wrap and Nazi Krieg's eagle pommel.

Fouled anchor guard with push button lock and silver thread portee hanger. 25.2cm long double fullered blade, with very good naval themed etching to both blade surfaces, maker named to ricasso. Lightning bolt engraved scabbard in good condition, retaining hangers in black cotton thread with velvet backing, worn gilt wash lion head buckles and plain hanger clips with damage to one clip. Good overall condition. Est \$1000 to \$1200

140. WW2 German Navy officer's 2nd pattern dagger by Carl Eickhorn of Solingen.

Features cream grip with wire twist wrap and Nazi eagle pommel. Correctly fitted dagger knot in lightly worn but age tarnished condition. Fouled anchor guard with locking push button. Steel 25.2cm long double fullered blade, with superbly acid etched, nautical theme, darkened panels to both sides of the blade, maker named to ricasso. Lightning bolt engraved scabbard in very good condition. Overall, a very fine example in very good to excellent condition. Est: \$1000 to \$1200

141. WW2 German Army officer's dagger and scabbard by Carl Eickhorn with hangers.

Orange coloured celluloid grip is in very good condition with metal pommel and cross guard. Maker marked 25.5cm long blade is in good condition with light runner marks and minor surface age toning. Scabbard is dent free and in good condition, retaining hangers in silver thread with green velvet backing, metal oakleaf relief buckle and plain hanger clips. Overall, a good example, complete with hanger knot. Est: \$650 to \$800

142. Pre WW2 Nazi Germany D.L.V., 1st pattern dagger and scabbard by Josef Munch of Brotterode.

Features nickel urn shaped pommel and winged guard with rotating swastika panels, Moroccan blue leather grip with period light wear. Bright 17.6 cm long maker marked blade, retaining leather washer. Blade fits well into the lightly worn Moroccan leather scabbard, throat mount carries nice, winged stamp. Retains suspension ring hanger. Overall condition is good to very good. Scarce. Est: \$1000 to \$1200

143. WW2 Germany Luftwaffe officer's, 1st pattern dagger and scabbard with hangers by E. F. Horster of Solingen.

Rotating, lightly worn gilt swastika lozenge pommel, dark blue Moroccan leather grip, full wire wrap in very good condition, with only very minor wear to leather. Aluminium winged guard with rotating good gilt swastika to both sides. 30.4cm maker marked blade in very fine condition, retaining leather washer. Blade fits perfectly into the aluminium and leather scabbard, showing little wear, retains full ringed hanger chain. Overall condition, good to very good. Est: \$1000 to \$1200

144. WW2 German Luftwaffe officer's 1st pattern dagger with hangers and Army officer's dagger by Robert Klaas of Solingen.

Luftwaffe dagger features rotating swastika lozenge pommel, blue Moroccan leather grip, full wire wrap, in good condition, with very light wear to leather and wear to surface metal finish. Age toned silver winged guard with rotating gilt swastika to both sides. 31cm blade in fair condition with common runner marks to surface and plate damage towards point, no maker mark. Blade fits perfectly into the scabbard, showing light wear to the leather, retains full ringed and uniform suspension patent marked hanger. Overall condition is fair. Army dagger features age toned metal fittings, with orange grip and eagle with swastika guard. Maker marked 25cm long blade, in fair good condition with signs of period buffing wear excellent. Scabbard has a lightly dented, pebbled main body with suspension ring mounts. Condition is fair to good. Est: \$1000 to \$1200

145. WW2 German Luftwaffe officer's, 2nd pattern dagger and scabbard with hangers by Gustav Spitzer of Solingen.

Well cast and hand finished swastika pommel with winged eagle guard, moulded cream grip with full wire wrap in very good condition, dagger knot

showing light wear to silver thread. Bright 26cm maker marked blade in very good condition with excellent cross graining, retaining leather buffer. Blade fits perfectly into the pebbled, loose ring scabbard which retains correct Luftwaffe hanger with oakleaf metal buckles and maker patent marked belt clip. A very fine condition dagger. Est: \$1200 to \$1500

146. WW2 German Luftwaffe officer's 2nd pattern dagger, with scabbard knot and hangers by Carl Eickhorn of Solingen. Features orange coloured celluloid grip with wire twist wrap, silver thread hanger knot, cross guard and pommel well cast and in good condition with gilt finish swastikas. Superb 25.5cm long maker stamped blade is in very good condition. Scabbard is dent free and in good condition with excellent black velvet with black and silver thread hangers with superb cast metal fittings, hanger clip coded M5/10. Dagger is in very good condition, complete with hanger knot. Est: \$900 to \$1200

147. WW2 German Luftwaffe NCO's training school miniature presentation 2nd pattern award dagger with scabbard by S.M.F. This superbly crafted presentation piece features orange coloured celluloid grip with wire twist wrap, silver thread hanger knot, cross guard and pommel well cast and in good condition with engravings '6 Korporalsch Weihen.1941' (corporal school Weihen. 1941). The 14.3cm long blade is in good condition, with maker details & DRGM patent stamp. Pressed metal scabbard is dent free and in good condition. Wonderfully detailed award dagger, 24cm long in original card presentation box. Rare. Est: \$400 to \$600

148. WW2 German chained N.S.K.K. leader's transitional pattern dagger by F. W. Holler of Solingen. Features excellent wooden grips with frosted nickel eagle and swastika, S.A. roundel, nickel silver cross guards with light surface wear. Blade measuring 22cm, with crisp motto 'Alles fur Deutschland', showing runner marks to the surface towards point with excellent cross grain across the blade. Rare double 'transitional' marked blade carries both manufacturers name, logo and RZM M7/33 maker's code. Scabbard with majority of anodised black finish, with good nickel mounts and superb condition nickel-silver plated chain, stamped 'NSKK Korpsfuehrung Munsterschutz' and RZM M5/25 for Theodore Dicke, Ludenscheid with working belt clip. A scarce N.S.K.K. leader's transitional marked dagger in very fine condition. Est: \$2000 to \$3000

149. WW2 German S.A. 1933, 1st pattern dagger with scabbard by Gustav Wirth of Solingen. Features dark brown wood grip, retaining both nickel eagle and roundel in uncleaned condition. Cross guards Gau stamped Nm (Nordmark region). Maker marked bright blade measures 22.2cm with a clear etched motto 'Alles fur Deutschland', light runner marks to surface near point but main surface carries superb factory cross grain. Scabbard retains nickel plated throat and chape, brown painted body carries period scratches to surface. Extremely low production McSarr rarity maker rated #9. Est: \$1200 to \$1500

150. WW2 German S.A. 1933, 2nd pattern dagger RZM M7/13 by Arthur Schuttelhofer of Solingen. Features good mid brown wood grip, retaining both nickel eagle and roundel, nickel guards. M7/13 Waffen coded blade measures 22cm with a clear etched motto 'Alles fur Deutschland', normal light runner marks to blade. Scabbard retains nickel plated throat and chape, brown enamel painted body carries period chips, revealing black NSSK finish beneath, likely due to transfer or later refinish. Overall, a fair to good condition dagger with a scarce brown leather vertical hanger with patent stamped belt clip. Est: \$1200 to \$1500

151. WW2 model 1933 German S.S., 1st pattern dagger by Boker of Solingen. Blackened wooden grip with nickel eagle and swastika, lower cross guard 'I' (Munich) region stamped. Boker 'tree' logo marked blade measures 22cm, with good motto 'Meine Ehre heit Treue' (My Honour is Loyalty), showing usual runner and light age marks to the surface, with the overall condition being very good. Scabbard has majority of black finish

with typical handling wear, nickel fittings show normal surface wear for age, dent to back of drag ball and upper mounts missing both small screws. Dagger is complete with leather and metal belt hanger. A very good example. Est: \$2000 to \$3000

152. WW2 German N.P.E.A. leader's dagger and armbands (4). Post war assembled N.P.E.A. leader's dagger, with original parts and post war parts, with chain hanger, engraved details to guards etc, of some age. 3 armbands, 2 of possible wartime production, with the S.S. officer armband of post war manufacture. All exhibit age and would be perfect for re-enacting or collector resale - thus all items carry no JB guarantee of authenticity. Est: \$300 to \$400

153. WW2 Nazi German R.A.D. Reich Labour Service enlisted man's Hewer and scabbard by Ed Wusthof of Solingen. Features brown stag horn grip plates with metal one-piece bird beak pommel, spine and unit marked guard hilt fittings in nickel finish. Polished 24.8cm blade showing light surface wear, manufacturer named with trident trademark, Ges. Geschutz and worn RAD triangle logo stamps to ricasso. Blade surface carries etched motto "Arbeit adelt" (Work ennobles). Steel scabbard is dent free and retains 95% of its original black enamel finish. Nickel plated scabbard mounts show minimal surface wear and carry well executed RAD designs, upper mount missing one retention screw. Hewer is a solid, well-preserved piece and assembles with the characteristic 'click' you would expect from a RAD Hewer. Est: \$900 to \$1200

154. WW2 German Red Cross enlisted man's Hewer dagger and scabbard. Nickel-plated hilt fittings show only light surface age on pommel and cross guard with excellent detail to the Red Cross emblem on the obverse langet. Black Bakelite grip plates in good condition with original retaining screws. Sawtooth blade is in superb condition, with only light edge nicks to small section of main blade. Ricasso marked, "GES. GESCHÜTZT" and retains black leather buffer pad. Dent-free, steel scabbard retains approximately 95% of the black enamel finish with period scratches and crazing. Knife measures 40cms and overall condition is good to very good. Est: \$900 to \$1200

155. WW2 German Hitler Youth knife, etched 'Blut und Ehre!' by C. D. Schaaff of Solingen. Hilt has good nickel plate guard and pommel. Solid black Bakelite grips has a good quality imbedded enamelled HJ swastika logo diamond. 13.9 cm long blade, with patent, manufacturers name, trademark logo and HJ motto in clear, but buffing worn condition to the surface. Blade edge is sharpened and in good condition. Steel scabbard with lightly worn black surface finish carries riveted belt loop with good retention strap, break to leather at top of loop. Overall condition is good. Est: \$500 to \$700

156. WW2 German Hitler Youth knife, RZM M7/85 by Arthur Evertz of Solingen. Handle has worn nickel plate guard and pommel. Solid black Bakelite grips has an imbedded enamelled HJ swastika logo diamond with light period age wear. 14.1cm long blade, with worn maker name and RZM code to ricasso with cleaning and sharpening wear to the steel facing and edge. Steel scabbard with worn black painted surface, riveted belt loop with good retention strap. Est: \$400 to \$600

157. WW2 German fireman's parade etched dress axe. Features 35cm long black painted wood handle with nickel plate metal pommel and mounts, fitted with plain insignia panel to the shaft surface. 17.5cm x 9cm unsharpened curved axe head is superbly etched with a fireman, with ladder, fire hose and assorted firefighting tools all surrounded with oakleaf branches. Rare item in exceptional presentation condition. Scarce. Est: \$1000 to \$1500

158. 16th century Japanese Samurai Shinto period dagger with tanto blade pre 1596 Koto era Kozuka signed Mifune Ujitsugu with Phoenix and Kiri Mon. Features superb quality handle fittings, ray skin grip with gold highlight crane and turtle menuki, translucent

horn tsuba, peg, and kashira pommel. Tang is single holed and unsigned. Habaki collar carries gilt and blued metal finish. The 17cm blade has a clear Togari-gunome Hamon to the very sharp edge. Beautifully lacquered scabbard has horn throat and mount for sash retainer cord, side knife has signed bladed and bronze handle with Phoenix and five Kiri Mon depicted in gold. Tanto measures 46cm and condition is very good. Comes with descriptive papers. Est: \$2000 to \$3000

159. 16th century Japanese Samurai period dagger with tanto blade, late Muromachi Koto era signed Kanemoto. Features quality handle fittings, ray skin grip with corded biddings, bronze menuki, bronze and gold highlighted fuchi, plain, two-part iron tsuba, horn pommel and copper Habaki collar. Single holed and signed tang. The exposed section of the 16.8cm blade has a clear wavy Hamon to the sharp edge. Beautifully lacquered black scabbard has horn throat, drag and mount for sash retainer cord, side knife slot. Tanto measures 45.3cm and condition is good with light age scratches to blade and some looseness to handle bindings. Comes with vendors descriptive papers. Est: \$1000 to \$2000

160. 19th century Japanese Samurai rebellion period dagger with tanto blade, eagle tsuba and papers. Features crude handle fittings, black lacquer with cotton bound grip, missing pommel cord has been taped over, plain fuchi, cast brass tsuba of eagle in pine tree pattern is mentioned in Japanese Swords and fittings of the Western Australian Museum by George Trotter, two-part copper Habaki collar. Single holed and unsigned tang. The exposed section of the 36.3cm blade has a clear wavy Hamon to the sharp edge. Blade surface has been highly buffed exposing old forge flaws, edge carry nick towards point. Black scabbard has horn throat to empty side knife slot and horn end cap. Tanto measures 51cm and condition is poor to fair. Comes with Japanese papers that may or may not relate to knife. Est: \$200 to \$300

161. WW2 Imperial Japanese naval dirk with gilt fittings and ray skin scabbard. 1930's era IJN faux ray skin handle with wire twists, brass pommel and guard. Lightly factory sharpened, 22.8cm steel blade carries an attractive straight Hamon and is fitted through the tang very firmly with cherry blossom screw mounts. Ray skin and gilt brass cherry blossom mounts to scabbard are very good with excellent locking button and pin. 32.5cm long dirk fits the sheath well and locks firmly into place. Dirk measures 33.8cm with mounts carrying 70% of original gilt finish. Dagger's overall condition is very good. Est: \$500 to \$800

162. WW2 Imperial Japanese police officer's tanto knife with nickel scabbard. 1930's era brown leather grip with wire twists, brass pommel and guard with locking button. Handle backstrap is etched with the police sunray logo and Japanese rising sun design. Unsharpened, 31.7cm steel blade carries very little wear and fits the nickel scabbard very well. Knife measures 42.5cm and overall condition is very good. Est: \$300 to \$400

163. 1800's Russian Caucasus short sword dagger and scabbard. Features dark wood grip with steel pins, two pins retaining white metal dome heads. Attractively etched, fullered, 29.6cm long blade, in good condition with light signs of period wear. Scabbard of wood has simple design metal fittings with suspension ring mount. Condition is fair to good. Est: \$200 to \$300

164. 1988 Soviet Union/Russian naval officer's dagger with belt and hangers. Features a composite faux wood grip with gilt metal Soviet crest stamped pommel and working push button guard. The 20.1cm stainless steel blade is in mint condition with factory dull edges, serial stamped #210027 with maker's date stamp and logo. The scabbard carries three metal mounts in gilt copper tone finish, upper mount marked with sailing ship and fouled anchor. Belt and hangers of yellow cotton with threaded highlights complete with metal fouled anchor mounts and belt buckle. Overall excellent example of a Russian Naval officer's dagger. Est: \$300 to \$500

165. WW1 U.S. 1917 trench knuckle knife modern replica. Curved blackened steel knuckle guard features a double row of 5 knuckle spikes, with guard facing stamped US 1917. Brown wooden solid handle grip is without cracks and held fast by pommels skull crusher nut. 20cm, factory sharp, double edged blade carries light wear to bright steel finish and is in very fine condition. Complete with brown leather scabbard. Est: \$60 to \$100

166. An antique Yemeni dagger south Yemen Abdi jambiyas with copal handles and gold. Features very attractive orange copal handle with 7 gold foil decoration and two metal tang pins visible from the rear to the handle, one gold decoration missing from the pommel. Plain, double edged 20.5cm curved blade with central spine shows minor pitting to the surface. Abdi heavily curve scabbard has ornate geometric pattern to the front, plain back has two added display hangers solder attached. Est: \$200 to \$400

167. An antique Yemeni dagger south Yemen jambiyas with copal handles and gold. Features very attractive orange copal handle with 5 gold foil decoration and two metal tang pins visible from the rear to the handle. Plain, double edged 20cm curved blade with central spine shows minor wear to the surface. Curve scabbard has ornate geometric pattern to the front, plain back has four loose ring hangers. Est: \$200 to \$400

Miscellaneous Items

168. WW1 era H.M.A.S. Sydney and Emden action china teacup and saucer by Radfords of England. Cup and saucer adorned with patriotic motifs, including H.M.A.S. Sydney, coat of arms, gilt edging, flags, etc. Both pieces manufacturer stamped to base. Light wear from use, but very good overall. Est: \$120 to \$180

169. WW2 Australian trench art carved coconuts from Labuan (Malaya) 1945. A set of coconuts carved as faces, set on a coconut shell fragment base hand painted ALF and ROSE - Souvenir of Labuan 1st 1945. Est: \$40 to \$60

170. WW2 R.A.A.F. wooden propeller desk display. Made from an original wooden propeller, with metal flying wings fixed. 48cm long x 14cm tall. Est: \$40 to \$60

171. C. 1899 Boer War cribbage board that was used at the siege of Ladysmith. Copper plate marked out as a cribbage score board crudely scratched into the surface 'USED at Siege of Ladysmith 1899 – 1900' the top plate is approximately 2-3mm of weathered copper that has been screwed into a 15mm thick composite base. 23cm x 9.7cm. 0.8kg. Est: \$100 to \$150

172. C. 1900 Boer War Trench Art, 37mm Pom Pom artillery shell cases (2). Brass shell cases, each measures 37mm x 9.5cm with a flared neck, marked to the base of one 'PIETER'S HILL'. Believed to be a souvenir from the battle of Pieters Hill 27/2/1900, when the British assault the hill on the outskirts of Ladysmith. Est: \$100 to \$150

173. 1889 pattern WW1 Imperial German Hessian cavalry lion's crest sword hilt candlesticks (2). Matching pair featuring Hesse State lion and shield crest guard, plain pommels with black painted wooden grips. Brass candle holder and base all in fine condition, 26cm - 27cm in height. Est: \$200 to \$300

174. Pre WW2 German Triumph Model 10 typewriter, 1929 - 1930. Triumph Model 10 typewriter serial No 93178, metal enamel body with no damage, the carriage works freely, and all keys appear to function, the case is showing signs of wear as per pictures. (Serial No 75000 commenced in 1929, 100000 was recorded in 1930). Est: \$150 to \$200

175. WW2 German Channel Islands occupation coupons and token money (4). Includes St. Helier state food control store permission to sell unground wheat token, Org. Todt Ausweis (identity card) for the Channel Islands, soldier's accommodation token for 25 Reichspfennigs for St. Helier and St. Brelades and Red Cross parcel token. An interesting set and not often seen. Est: \$140 to \$200

176. Pre WW2 Japanese Kamikaze squad commemorative plate dating from the 1930's commemorating 'Three Human Bombs' who were built up by Japanese officials and publicists as heroes of the 1932 Shanghai Campaign. 11cm in diameter x 2.5cm tall. The glazing has a small rub mark to one section otherwise good condition. It comes with copies of the soldier monument, pictures of the soldiers and a translation of the song on the plate. Est: \$50 to \$70

177. Display mannequin styrofoam large model heads (10). Full size display heads, light wear. Perfect for popping your helmets and hats on. Est: \$30 to \$50

Grenades & Ordnance*

178. WW1 British No.2 Mk 1, 1914 Hales patent inert fragmentation grenade by The Cotton Powder Co. London. Features cast steel fragmentation body with screw top carry fuse on a lightly marked COTTON POWDER Co lower brass body. 18cm lower steel and wood throwing handle complete with lightly worn cotton vale streamers. Complete length 33cm without ribbons. Est: \$600 to \$900

179. WW1 1916 British No. 24 rifle grenade by William Suckling and Sons of Birmingham. Solid fragmentation ringed main body and detonator head stamped WS and S 1916. Base plug complete with safety pin and mounted on a steel rifle rod. Measures 39.5cm. Est: \$300 to \$500

180. WW1 1917 British/Australian No. 25 Mills rifle grenade by Brook and Doxey, Manchester. Solid fragmentation main body with B and D. Rifle rod screw base plug stamped B and D with date 12 17 model No 25 111. Good example of rifle base grenade. \$300 to \$400

181. WW2 Australian No. 36 Mills grenade, F.L.H. F.L. Hudson and Co. Brisbane, a celebration piece, commemorating the millionth production grenade. Solid fragmentation F.L.H body and spoon, complete safety and firing pin with base plug mounted to wooden display base. Silver locket attached to base front inscribed F.L Hudson 1000000TH GRENADE 1 2 44 Stirling silver, partially damaged paper tag to base reads 'Contract MA Q2 21 August 1940 ...000 Grenades 14th January 1941'. Scarce item displays very well, stands 17cm high. Est: \$400 to \$600

182. WW2 British/Australian 'desert issue' No. 36 Mills grenade (2). Solid fragmentation bodies, period painted desert campaign white; damage breaks to the top spoon/pin guides, one body has base plug and side plug. Est: \$100 to \$120

183. WW2 British/Australian No/ 36 Mills grenade Patent Die Castings Co Ltd. Greenford, Middlesex. Solid fragmentation bodies with traces of original black paint finish; PDC stamped spoon, no base plug or firing pin. Est: \$100 to \$120

184. WW1 German, Model 1916 'stielhandgranate' stick grenade, dated 1917. Features steel main body with spring belt hanger, top marked C.S.S and side stencilled 'VOR GEBRAUCH SPRENGKAPSEL EINSETZEN' (meaning 'Before use insert detonator'), base

with plate screw cap, surface still carries a good amount of original matt green paint finish. Wooden shaft stamped 5 1/2 Sek with threaded steel base missing base cap. A good example issued to pioneer offensive units during the Great war, measures 35.5cm tall. Est: \$450 to \$650

185. WW2 German, Model 1924 'stielhandgranate' stick grenades (3). Steel main body with wooden shaft and base with plate screw cap, 2 with nailed bases, one with able to be unscrewed. Two have much of the original green enamel, with one having the original wording and date (39). One has stamped to shaft.agj43 each measures 35.5cm tall, all show some pitting, corrosion and much age. These are housed in a 1968 date West German Army aluminium medic's box. Est: \$700 to \$1000

186. WW1 British 18 pounder shrapnel shell with nose piece. 3-piece construction comprising, fuse, body and case. The fuse No 80 VII. marked /17 LOT 747.; body with copper driving band, the markings are unreadable on the side of the case.; Brass shell case marked to base 18PR. Dated 1916. Deactivated, a lovely display piece. Est: \$300 to \$400

Firearms & Accessories*

187. Early 1800's British, 3rd Model, 'Brown Bess' flintlock musket, attributed to 2nd Battalion, 30th Regiment of Foot (Cambridgeshire). An excellent example of the Brown Bess, with a 99cm .75 calibre smooth bore iron barrel and 'bannister rail' stock. The barrel retains its British proof marks, including a Birmingham Proof and a clear Crown / GR. The lock plate is fully marked with Crown over GR and Tower across the tail. The lock has a swan neck, indicating pre-1808 production. The top of the barrel bears the regimental marking XXX Regt. 2 – BN with the butt plate marked D/65, indicating that this musket was used by D Company, 2nd Battalion of the 30th Regiment. The musket comes with a Certificate of Authenticity from International Military Antiques of the USA. Est: \$2500 to \$3000

The 2nd Battalion, 30th Regiment of Foot was present at the Battle of Waterloo under the command of Lt. Colonel Hamilton Alexander. Two thirds of the officers and men of the 30th were either killed or wounded during the Battle of Waterloo. This musket has all regulation brass furniture with a strong action, there are some powder burns on the barrel, but otherwise it is in very good condition. It is believed to have previously been in a private British museum for over a century.

188. 1850's British Damascus percussion blunderbuss musket with spring bayonet by Twigg of London. Features lock with strong hammer and trigger action dry fires well, plain engravings include maker's name. 37.5cm octagonal running forward into circular Damascus steel is very good and is LONDON stamped. Barrel has a 30mm diameter muzzle mouth and is fitted with a working spring bayonet. Wooden stock is very good. This piece measures 78.5cm long with good age patina to metal work and retains wood and metal tipped ramrod. A rare piece in great condition. Est: \$2500 to \$3500

189. 1860's English double barrelled shotgun black powder 'fowling' Damascus musket. Features good dark wood stock with chequering to grip, normal ware scratches to surface. 77.9cm, 17mm smooth bore browned barrels with fair Damascus twist pattern. Lock has simple engraved patterns, double trigger and hammer springs working. Stock retains ramrod. Overall display condition is good, measures 120cm in length. Est: \$300 to \$500

190. 1810 cased pair of British Royal Navy sea service flintlock pistols (2). Both pistols feature full walnut stocks brass and steel butted grips. Barrels are smooth bore in 18mm calibre. Pistols are Belgian stamped, crowned W and crowned DN to the locks, 2nd hammer

with flint has been replaced, both hammers are strong and firing movement very good. Large pistols, 39cm long and well weighted are boxed with a copper powder flask and bag of 25 lead round shot. Pieces display in a carved 37cm x 53cm wooden box of mid 1900s design, with soft foam and velveteen insert. Est: \$3000 to \$4000

191. 1800's British flintlock black powder pocket travelling pistol by Simmons of London. Dark wood handle with carved check grip and silver initial plate. Rounded steel box frame and chisel etched smooth bore barrel, 44/45 cal, fitted with sliding safety. Blued metal furniture with decorative military and floral engravings and three Birmingham inspectors' (pattern 1813-1855) stamps. Spring produces strong movement and releases superbly flush crafted drop trigger. Beautiful piece, maker and city marked measures 15cm long, overall condition, good to very good. Est: \$800 to \$1200

192. 1800's British flintlock black powder pocket travelling pistol by Goodwin and Co of London. Plain wooden handle with steel box frame and seven channel rifled twist barrel to .475 cal muzzle. Age patina to metal furniture with decorative floral engravings and two inspectors' stamps. Spring produces strong movement and releases flush drop trigger. Pistol is maker and city marked and measures 15cm long. Condition is fair and pistol action is missing top flint jaw and jaw screw. Est: \$200 to \$400

193. 1840's English percussion box pistol with spring bayonet spike by Calvert of Leeds. Plain wooden handle with 14cm steel box frame and octagonal bore 44/45 cal inner barrel. Metal is attractively etched with maker and city name both surrounded by scrollwork's. Metal surface has overall light age and body carries three proof stamps. Box frame metal has crack to bottom right side of box, from bottom right side to trigger pin and from trigger pin to trigger. The trigger and hammer movements are very good with working push slide safety lock. Pull back trigger guard releases the spike bayonet on a very strong spring movement with the blade locking firmly into forward position. Bayonet side press button release lock disengages blade. Overall condition is fair to good with body crack not affecting mechanical movement of the 20.6cm pistol. Calvert, T. W. shop at Leeds, Yorkshire, made box lock flintlock pocket and coach pistols from 1810 - 1850. Est: \$700 to \$900

194. 1840's English percussion box pistol with spring bayonet spike. Plain wooden handle with 14cm steel box frame and octagonal bore 44/45 cal inner barrel. Metal is attractively etched with scrollwork's and carries two worn proof stamps. Metal surface has overall medium age wear with a small amount of age pitting and numerous minor surface knocks. The hammer movement is good with trigger needing strong pressure to dry fire. Pull back trigger guard releases the spike bayonet on a dull spring movement due to spring end break, with the blade locking firmly into forward position when side lock engaged. Bayonet side press button release lock disengages blade. Barrel is threaded to main body and can be removed. Overall condition is fair to the 20.7cm pistol. Est: \$400 to \$500

195. 1840's to late 19th century British or European percussion pistol. Features solid wood stock and grip with plain wood ramrod. Metal side lock of flintlock design has been converted and refitted to a 13.6cm long percussion cap barrel. Pistol has strong spring movement to trigger and hammer with hammer not locking into second 'dry fire' position. The .55/13.75mm cal smoothbore barrel has light Damascus spiral twist pattern to metal surfaces and carries two proof stamps. Pistol measures 26cm long. Est: \$400 to \$500

196. 1858 pattern British EIG percussion cavalry pistol - Birmingham 1871. The beautiful oil blued lock plate has East India Government crown 'EIG' and 'Birmingham 1871' stamps. 20.2cm barrel has crisp Birmingham proofs stamps to the rear left side. The pistol has a plain brass furniture trigger guard and butt plate with iron hanger ring. The pistol has an iron swivel ramrod featuring a large button head with lettering to rod B5. The stock has a

single barrel wedge, a flared butt and has excellent colouring with Swinburn manufacture and EIG acceptance stamps. Mechanically very good with strong smooth movement to cocking hammer and dry fire, trigger sticks in fired position and needs to be moved forward to re-engage hammer. Overall condition is fair to good with pistol length measuring 35cm. Est: \$800 to \$1000

197. 1810/1856 dated British East India Company converted percussion cavalry pistol. Features 1810 stamped lock with East India Co 'Lion' stamped ahead of the hammer. Pistol barrel has 1856 refit date stamp, surface has some minor pitting and age discolouring, with old protective lacquer coating. The pistol has plain brass furniture trigger guard, butt pommel and stock cap with iron swivel ramrod. The stock has a single barrel wedge, a flared butt and has excellent dark colouring with the wood carrying normal age surface dents. Mechanically good hammer with slack movement to trigger, pistol will dry fire when cocked with enough pressure applied to trigger. Overall condition is fair, with pistol length measuring 39cm. Est: \$600 to \$800

198. 1800's British East India Company dragoon cavalry flintlock pistol. Features VEIC 4 heart logo lock with a very worn 'crown' 'GOFF' stamp ahead of the hammer. Pistol barrel has very worn 'crown' stamp, surface has some pitting and age discolouring, with old protective lacquer coating. The pistol has plain brass furniture trigger guard, butt pommel and holder for the wood and brass cap ramrod. The dark wood stock has a single barrel wedge, a flared butt and is carrying normal age surface dents, stock crack to right side of barrel and old stock filler mend around barrel tang. Hammer locks in first position but not in second firing position, trigger has slack movement to trigger, pistol will not dry fire. Overall condition is fair with pistol length measuring 39cm. Est: \$350 to \$450

199. 1800's British style flintlock cavalry powder pistol. Features barrel with worn 'crown V' and 'RT' stamps and surface has old protective, heavy lacquer coating. The pistol has plain etched brass furniture trigger guard, butt pommel and holder for the wood ramrod. The dark wood stock has a single barrel wedge, a flared butt and is carrying normal age surface dents and minor stock cracks but all solid. Hammer locks in first and second positions, pistol will dry fire when cocked with enough pressure applied to trigger. Overall condition is fair with pistol length measuring 35cm. Est: \$350 to \$450

200. 1810's French Napoleonic Flintlock Pistol, Model An XIII (Pistolet Modèle An XIII) – Charleville Armoury marked. A very attractive example of this model French military pistol from the Napoleonic era. The .69 cal smoothbore barrel has a grey patina with good woodwork and a working mechanism. The lock is engraved to the Charleville Armoury with the letter R for maker Francois Roguet, who worked at Charleville between 1810 and 1813. The barrel is dated 1813, the tang stamped MLEAN13, with the letter P stamped on the ramrod. Other fittings are stamped GN (Garde Nationale), B (Etienne Breuil, who worked at Charleville from 1806 to 1821) and T (Francois Weaver, who worked at Charleville from 1775 to 1815). Est: \$800 to \$1200

201. 1840's French/Belgian flintlock travelling box pistol - Liege stamped. Plain wooden handle with 14cm steel box frame and octagonal outer barrel with smooth bore 44/45 cal inner barrel. Metal with simple geometric design and Belgian stamped, surface has light protective lacquer preservation coating to barrel and box. Trigger movement serviceable, needing to be moved forward to engage hammer drawback for dry firing. Pretty display piece, measures 21.2cm long. Est: \$400 to \$600

202. Deactivated 1882 Belgian Comblain Brevete falling block rifle. Features blued heavy quality barrel, fully rendered falling breach block with good manufacturer stamped side panels, serial number 126986 matches steel butt stock cover. Trigger and cocking hammer are rendered to have some slight actioning movement but does not dry fire. Solid

wood stock with normal small dents and finish wear, light makers stamp to side stock. Heavy duty, quality manufactured rifle, rendered inert and measures 109cm. Est: \$400 to \$450

203. Deactivated WW2 British/Australian Mk. 1 'Boys' anti-tank rifle. As used by British, Australian and Commonwealth Forces. Boys anti-tank rifle (Mk1) .55 calibre with matching bolt and body. Serial No D1589 marked to left side of body and bolt. Bipod numbered M1100. Good condition overall and the rendering has been sympathetic to display. It has been rendered by drilling a hole to the underside of the barrel and chamber, the chamber has been welded and the face of the bolt ground off rendering it inoperative. The bolt works freely, and the action can still be cocked. The magazine is in good order and can be removed. Length 1.6m approximately 16kg. With certificate of rendering. Est: \$6000 to \$8000

204. Deactivated U.S. M14 Rifle. M14 made by Springfield Armoury, serial No 067874. Fully rendered and non-functioning. Est: \$1000 to \$1200

205. 1978 deactivated German Voere (Voehrenbach) 22 Magnum hunting rifle, inert. Features blued barrel well stamped with serial number 78391 and 78 date stamp. Bolt, safety and trigger have some slight actioning movement. Magazine cover has been removed. Solid wood stock with some damage near bolt. Quality German manufactured rifle, rendered inert, measures 104cm. Est: \$300 to \$450

206. Deactivated Harrington and Richardson Arms Co. 410 gauge shotgun. Fully rendered and non-functioning, serial No A105197. Est: \$100 to \$150

207. Deactivated post WW2 Portuguese FBP M/968 60mm mortar. 60mm mortar that has been rendered by cuts to the body and wire welded to the interior. Good condition overall with leather sling with brass range markers, handbook and toolkit. Case width 73cm x 19.5cm x 21.5cm. Approximately 16kg. Est: \$300 to \$400

208. 2000's blank firing Stalker R1 4.5" revolver 6 shot pistol by ATAK. Solid black synthetic checked grips with all black metal main body. Smooth moving hammer, trigger and rotating barrel. Quality finish throughout pistol measures 23.5cms long and comes with 6 blank 9mm rounds, muzzle brush and original storage box. Est: \$500 to \$800

209. 2000's blank firing Retay Beretta Mod 92 pistol 9mm. Black composite grips with all metal, blackened blued finish main body. Smooth moving slide, hammer, trigger and safety, only very light signs of handling wear. Good spring magazine 9mm rounds. Quality finish throughout, pistol measures 21cms long and comes in hard plastic carry case with Allen key, bore cleaning rod, gun oil and webbing holster. Est: \$600 to \$900

210. 2000's blank firing Bruni 96 1911 pistol for 8mm and 9mm. Solid wood grips with all metal, blued, main body. Smooth moving slide, hammer, trigger and safety, good black finish with minor scratches and handling wear. Good spring magazine for 8mm or 9mm rounds. Quality finish throughout, pistol measures 21cms long and comes in hard plastic carry case with instruction book, bore cleaning rod and muzzle fitting. Est: \$600 to \$900

211. 1969 German Perfecta Mod S Kal starter pistol 6mm. Black synthetic check grips with all metal main body. Smooth moving tube magazine, trigger and safety, excellent black finish. Pistol measures 11.5cms long and comes with four blank 6mm rounds. Condition is visually good but untested. Est: \$80 to \$120

212. WW2 Australian replica Owen machine gun. Full scale handmade replica in heavy steel and resin with black paint finish. Trigger and bolt mechanism spring move but do not dry fire, magazine removable. Measures 80cm long. Est: \$400 to \$500

213. WW2 German MG42 replica machine gun with bipod. Full scale handmade replica in heavy steel, with opening upper receiver with feed tray. The bipod can be folded and adjusted and is believed to be from a Yugoslav M53. No other working parts. No licence is required to own in W.A. Est: \$1200 to \$1500

214. WW2 – Korea British/Commonwealth replica Bren machine Gun. Full scale handmade replica in heavy steel and wood. Trigger will dry fire, magazine removable. A good replica for a static or vehicle display. Est: \$2000 to \$3000

215. 1970's replica Japanese strippable WW2 US Army Colt 45 1911 A1 pistol by CMC Japan. Features brown composite grips, removable spring mag with 6 brass rounds, moving slide and lockable breach, working trigger dry fires and rounds chamber. Metal blueing shows wear, crisply stamped with Government Colt details and manufacturers serial code to the side. Superb Japanese quality replica in original box. Est: \$200 to \$300

216. 1980's replica Japanese AR-15 US Army Colt Assault Rifle by SPG Japan. Features composite stock with metal buttstock and buttstock latched cover, removable steel spring mag stamped Colt AR-15 with company logo, moving slide and lockable in Safe, Semi or auto, moving trigger. Metal bluing shows wear, crisply stamped with US Military Colt details and SPG Japan model guns corporation manufacturers serial code to the side. Superb Japanese quality replica measures 84.3cm. Est: \$200 to \$300

217. 1970's replica Japanese Browning HP strippable pistols by MFG MARUSHIN, Japan (2). MFG stamped first replica features black composite grips, plastic main body, removable spring mag with 2 brass rounds, moving slide and lockable breach, working steel hammer and steel trigger dry fires and rounds chamber and eject. Second replica is mainly a parts pistol with composite grips, steel main body and slide with serial stamp only, push button spring magazine and moveable trigger. Sold as viewed. Est: \$100 to \$120

218. WW2 US Army replica Colt 45 1911 strippable pistol by Collectors Armoury Ltd. Very nice quality replica features brown solid wood grips, removable spring mag, moving slide locks to expose breach, working trigger dry fires. Metal blueing very good, crisply stamped with US ARMED FORCES 1911A1 details and serial code to the side but carries no model companies' markings. Superb quality replica in hard plastic box, comes with Kimar blank firer booklet but this is not a blank firer or marked Kimar on the item. Est: \$200 to \$300

219. WW2 German paratroopers FG42 (Fallshirmjägergewehr 42) fully strippable, non-firing 'limited edition' replica machine gun by Shoeni, Japan. Brand new, extremely high-quality reproduction of the famous Fallshirmjägergewehr 42, FG 42 machine gun, with metal main body featuring cocking loading arm, dry firing mechanism, and fold out bipod and metal spike bayonet. Hand made to the highest detail this fully strippable replica includes authentic Wehrmacht stampings to the metal body. The steel magazine is an exact replica of the original FG42 magazine and as such, real mags also fit in this replica and magazine comes with six cast brass dummy rounds that will load and cycle as per the original MG. The real wood butt stock is beautifully grained and has a working built in buffer recoil springs. Measures 122cms and weighs 6.94kgs. Finest example we've ever seen, brand new in box. Est: \$2500 to \$4500

220. WW2 German MG34 non-firing replica machine gun by Denix. Brand new, quality reproduction of the famous Maschinengewehr 34, MG 34 machine gun, with metal main body featuring cocking loading arm, dry firing mechanism, and fold out bipod. Real wood butt stock. Measures 122cms and weighs 6.94kgs. Est: \$700 to \$950

221. WW2 Colt 1911 non-firing handguns, strip down nickel pistols by Denix (2). Two, newly made, non-firing replica fully strip down into their various components & parts. The pistols, cock, trigger function works, and magazine can be released. Both show very little signs of wear, but cocking hammers have been modified by filing down. Display well. Est: \$200 to \$300

222. WW2 Colt 1911 non-firing handguns, strip down nickel pistol by Denix. Newly made, non-firing replica field strips down into various components and parts. The pistol, cocks, trigger function works, and magazine can be released. Displays well. Est: \$200 to \$300

223. WW1 WW2 replica German non-firing Luger and broom handle Mauser pistol by Denix (2). Two, newly made, non-firing replica, full scale pistols, cock, trigger functions work, and Luger magazine can be released. Both show very little signs of wear. Display well. Est: \$200 to \$300

224. Beretta M92 and Browning HP non-firing pistols by Denix (2). Two, full size, non-firing replica pistols that cock, trigger dry fire, and magazines can be released. Both show very little signs of wear and display well. Est: \$200 to \$300

225. WW2 German MP40 SMG non-firing replica machine gun by Denix. Full-size metal and wood replica with removable magazine and working bolt action and dry fire trigger. Full solid wood stock and leather carry sling. Measures 89cm. Est: \$400 to \$500

226. Soviet AK-47, SMG sub machine gun by Denix non-functional replica with folding stock. Features a full 1:1 scale replica Russian AK-47 with detachable magazine and dust cover, working cocking handle and dry fire trigger, screw locking fold out buttstock. Est: \$400 to \$500

227. Australian Defence Force Steyr F88A1 wall hanger display. Full scale F88 Steyr cast in relief (weapon facing to the right) from high quality composite resin, coloured in a realistic grey and gunmetal. The red blank firing attachment in the end of the barrel can also be removed if desired. The rifle is set on a black background open-faced frame (no glass) 106cm long x 46cm height x 6cm deep with 2 mounting points affixed to the rear of the case for hanging. Est: \$250 to \$300

228. WW1 S.M.L.E. cup grenade launcher for Mills Bomb, maker marked 'Birmingham'. A scarce item. Est: \$800 to \$900

229. WW1 German rifle telescopic sniper scope sight and case by Otto Bock. Hofl. Berlin. Rifle telescopic sight marked Otto Bock. Hofl. Berlin. Serial No 6515, body marked Gew. Nr.809 h. Optics are still functioning, no dents to body and has some rust. With original canvas and leather carry case marked K.809. Est: \$300 to \$400

230. British/Australian Army Individual Weapon 'night sight' Image Intensified L1A1 (1975). For the SLR, M16, MAG 58, and Garl Gustav, complete in case with manual. 1975 dated Rank Arena manufactured I.W.S. complete with charger, batteries and manual in case. Scarce. Est: \$400 to \$600

Under ideal starlight the sight had a range 300 meters which increased depending on additional light sources. A 3.75 image intensifier with a 10-degree field of view. Fully charged batteries provided up to 70 hours life. This device has not been tested and it is unknown if operable. This device came direct from the family of the late Brigadier Adrian Donaldson D.S.O. C.B.E. (D.S.O. as a Lieutenant at Arnhem) who was provided with this when working in Saudi Arabia as a military advisor.

231. 2000's replica AK47 magazines new in box (2). Full steel 1:1 full scale replicas of the magazine to fit the Denix AK47 rifle. Est: \$20 to \$40

232. Enfield .303 No. 4 rifle clip, with 5 HXP inert rounds. Steel IV MO stamped stripper clip with 5 dummy rounds, 70s dated with HXP head stamps. Est: \$30 to \$50

233. Mauser rifle clip, with 5 star 1 inert rounds. Steel H stamped stripper clip with 5 inert rounds, 50s dated with X*-1 head stamps. Est: \$30 to \$50

234. 1960's Australian Army L1A1 SLR 30 round, detachable box magazine. The magazine is made from steel stampings and has a stainless-steel follower and strong stainless steel helical spring. The magazine is painted black showing little finish wear. There are no markings. Est: \$150 to \$250

235. 1960's - 1980's Australian Army L1A1 SLR 20 round rifle magazine. Steel construction with period wear to black paint finish, strong internal spring. Est: \$100 to \$200

236. 1980 rounds 8mm blanks by MFS (40). Condition is good and untested. Est: \$30 to \$50

237. 2000's era rounds 9mm blanks by Ozkursan (40). Condition is very good. Est: \$40 to \$50

238. WW2 Japanese Nambu Type 14 leather holster. Features thick leather body with majority good original stitching. Good leather cover shell with supple leather hinge movement, the hold down strap for the hard shell has come off and there is a damaged leather strap in its place attached to the metal loop. Complete magazine pouch on the front of the holster with damaged tool slot holder to side. The stitching is intact. Shoulder strap loops on the reverse, one has leather tear but solid. Shoulder strap leather has break to one leather stud hole and small tip section missing off strap end. No visible stamps, worn handwritten initials HJ? Most likely from soldier who souvenired this piece. This Holster has seen field service, the finish is worn and has numerous handling marks and scuffs and general wear. Est: \$200 to \$300

239. 1960's - 1980's Australian Army M16 rifle XM3 bipod 62122 by Colt. Steel construction with period wear to black paint finish, strong bipod spring, with both legs stamped COLT'S – 62122 HARTFORD CONN USA with Colt horse logo. Canvas carry bag with four-piece metal cleaning rod, no cleaning kit, all zips. Press studs and hooks present and functioning. These bipods were issued with the M16 rifle used by the ADF from Vietnam until late 1980s. Est: \$60 to \$100

Books, Paperwork, Photographs & Prints

240. WW1 Australian/British trench maps of Zonnebeke and Passchendaele Station (2). Zonnebeke map 1:10,000 scale D11 to K2, dated October 1917, and Passchendaele Station 1:10,000 scale dated 10/10/1917. Good condition with fold marks, both maps show extensive German trenches. Est: \$100 to \$150

241. Pre WW2 map of the Port of Darwin, Northern Territory, Australia. Original Port of Darwin Anchorage map dated 1937. Well used and soiled with several crease marks and a small hole which does not detract. Ready to be framed. 102cm tall x 70cm wide. Est: \$40 to \$50

242. WW2 original Australian Army A.I.F. recruiting poster. 'Make her proud to say we're engaged, Join the A.I.F.' Original poster 74cm tall x 50 cm wide, small piece missing on right side but does not detract. Est: \$150 to \$200

243. WW2 print of H.M.S. Kelly leaving the Grand Harbour Malta, hand signed by Lord Louis Mountbatten. 106cm x 80cm, thick quality card print. Ready to be framed. Est: \$100 to \$150

Lord Louis Mountbatten was the Captain of the H.M.S. Kelly during her WW2 service, she was bombed and sunk on 23/5/1941, during the evacuation of Crete, half her crew being killed. Kelly shot down three of the attacking Stukas, while another was badly damaged and crashed upon returning to base.

244. WW2 'R.A.A.F. Gunnery Notes for Aircrew' book Sept 1943, aircraft ID books, Navigation tools, US Aircrew flying goggles etc. 1943 dated Standard Gunnery Notes for Air Crew, a most impressive manual covering small arms, machine guns, 20mm cannons, ammunition, gun cameras, firing systems for aircraft, turret operations etc; Aircraft recognition (2) booklets; Gunnery Sense hints for Air Crew Gunners 1941 dated.; Plotter Field Mk IV complete with case dated 1941 F.S. Ltd; Stella Pocket Direction Finder booklet.; Computer Navigational Mk IIID: military protractors (2); U.S. Army flying goggles B8 WW2 in original box unissued. Est: \$100 to \$150

245. WW2 Australian mixed lot including a cigarette case with enamel rising sun, 2/3rd Australian A.A. Regiment Christmas card and a large quantity of original black and white photographs of Australians in the Islands. White metal cigarette case with metal and enamel rising sun badge affixed to the front. Initials V.A. engraved to the front.; 2/3rd Australian A.A. Regiment Christmas card dated 1944; Large quantity of black and white original photographs, numerous uniformed shots, jungle locations, surrendering Japanese, dead Japanese, U.S plane nose art, Australians on patrol etc. Est: \$150 to \$200

246. WW1 and WW2 mixed lot of postcards, soldier's handbook and Australian War Contingent cigarette tin. 1915 dated Australian Expeditionary Force chocolate tin from the Australian War Contingent Association London, good overall condition with surface wear which does not detract; 35 WW1 period picture post cards, mainly colourised, of Egyptian scenes, some with messages such as 'we camped on the other side'; WW1 picture post card book 'ALBERT'; The Australian Soldier's Handbook 1942 dated; The Little Oxford Pocket dictionary dated 1930. Est: \$60 to \$70

247. Pre WW2 German army photo album to army officer, including photos of Field Marshal Von Mackensen and Erwin Rommel. 180 photos, including great photos of uniforms and pre war training and officer group photos, many of civilian life and winter training etc. Two photos showing Mackensen and one of Rommel on an inspection tour. A tastefully decorated album, with handwritten descriptions in a dark brown album. Est: \$200 to \$300

248. WW2 German army photo album to army Panzer officer. 106 photos, including great photos of uniforms, awards of this Panzer officer. A tastefully decorated album, with handwritten descriptions, drawings and sewn flower wreath to fabric cover. Est: \$160 to \$240

249. WW2 German army photo album with photo of S.S. General Sepp Dietrich. Family album of 58 photos showing all the members in uniform, just about all arms shown, including H.J., Heer, Kriegsmarine, S.S., Luftwaffe etc. Funeral of S.S. officer with clear shot of S.S. General Sepp Dietrich. Est: \$200 to \$300

250. Books: Pre WW2: German editions of 'Deutschland Erwacht' and 'Adolf Hitler' (2). Deutschland Erwacht, 1933 HB. 151 pp. with fold out last page showing full Nuremberg parade. Adolf Hitler, 1935 HB. 133 pp. a couple of loose photos. Both cigarette card picture type picture albums, the first retaining a torn outer cover, the last no cover, and moisture buckled, both readable and retain all picture cards. Est: \$180 to \$260

251. Book: Pre WW2: German edition of Mein Kampf by Adolf Hitler, dated 1932. HB, 781 pp, 1932 dated, with pencil details to first blank page, with AH picture, protective page cover and gilt embossed logo to front blue card cover, with gilding partially repaired spine, generally very good. A good early piece. Comes with 6 post war produced Nazi post cards. Est: \$280 to \$360

252. Book: WW2 German edition of Mein Kampf by Adolf Hitler, deluxe wedding edition from Remscheid. HB. 781 pp, 1940 dated with gilt embossed city logo to front marbled card cover, with AH picture, lacking protective page. Lightly worn blue leather spine showing storage abrasions, generally good, with some page spotting. Est: \$200 to \$300

253. Book: WW2 German edition of 'Die Soldaten Des Führers im Felde' stereoview picture album. 1939, HB. 61 pp, with stereoview glasses and 4 stacks of photos, all complete. A near mint set. Est: \$160 to \$240

254. WW2 German identifications booklets (4), including KIA Wehrpass to Gross Deutschland Grenadier. Wehrpass to Grenadier Felix Kirsch (1/12/1924 – 25/7/1943), including his death card showing he was KIA at Leningrad, whilst serving with the 'Gross Deutschland' Div, 9. Komp/9. Regt, Luftschutz Dienstbuchto Hans Soldau, Hamburg 16/9/1943, having served since 20/5/1938, transferring to the Police Combat School 13/7/1944, then to 1.Komp. S.S. 'Polizei', being signed by S.S. OberscharFührer, Arbeitsbuch to a Polish marine machinist and D.A.F. book to Frederick Buhlmann, with paid due stamps from 1936-44. A good assortment, especially the Wehrpass. Est: \$200 to \$300

255. WW2 German Knight's Cross of the Iron Cross signed recipient photos (87). Mostly copied war produced photos, with original R.K. recipient signatures, ink and sharpie type, many with pen written details to back of photos. All arms of service, lots of good uniform shots. Est: \$400 to \$600

256. WW2 German paperwork, photographs and ephemera lot. White plastic file, including original wartime photos of soldiers, death cards, postcards, including a few colourised of Rommel, many different shots, certainly worthy of inspection, with a great many items. Est: \$200 to \$300

257. German U-Boat Operations of the Second World War, Career and Histories U1 – UIT25, by Kenneth Wynn. In 2 large hard back volumes, 2003 publication, excellent condition with dust covers. Est: \$200 to \$300

258. German militaria collecting reference books (9). Excellent range of hard and soft backed guides, covering daggers, swords, medals, badges, detecting fakes etc. Est: \$120 to \$180

259. Framed print 17th Lancers 'The Charge of the Light Brigade' by Richard Caton Woodville. Professionally framed print of the classic image of the disastrous Charge of the Light Brigade which included the 17th lancers, who lead the charge. Frame measures 101cm x 71cm and is glass fronted. Pickup or purchaser to arrange courier only. Est \$300 to \$500

Bayonets & Weapons

260. WW1 Argentinian 1891 pattern German made 'cutdown' hooked export bayonet, with matching numbers. Bayonet with working release buttons, metal grips and hooked guard to fit the Mauser 1891 rifle. Cutdown 20cm blade has export matched numbered scabbard 0173, blade ricasso carries Argentine Government crest and Kirschbaum of Solingen stamp, the condition is fair to good. These cutdowns are believed to be Argentine surplus exported to Venezuela and Peru. Est: \$100 to \$120

261. WW1 Argentinian 1891 pattern German made hooked bayonet with matching numbers (2). Both bayonets with working release buttons, metal grips and hooked guard to fit the Mauser 1891 rifle. Excellent 40cm blades matched numbered scabbards, brass handled blade ricasso carries Government crest removal grinding partially obscuring serial number, both blades carry marking to Kirschbaum of Solingen. Condition, fair to good. Est: \$150 to \$200

262. WW1 Argentinian 1909 pattern German made hooked bayonet with matching numbers. Bayonet with working release buttons, wood grips and hooked guard to fit the Mauser 1909 rifle. Excellent 40cm blades matched numbered scabbards, blade marking to Kirshbaum of Solingen with good Argentine crest. Condition, very good. Est: \$100 to \$120

263. WW1 Argentinian carbine 1891 pattern German made hooked bayonet for Engineers. Steel pommel with working release leaf spring button, brass grips and modified hooked guard to fit the Mauser 1891/31 carbine rifle. Armoury cutdown 24.5cm blade and scabbard both numbered B2054, blade ricasso carries light marking to Kirschbaum of Solingen manufacture. Rarely encountered Engineers bayonet. Scarce. Est: \$200 to \$300

264. WW1 Argentinian carbine 1891 pattern, 2nd type hooked bayonet for Engineers. Brass pommel with working release leaf spring button, wood grips and hooked guard to fit the Mauser 1891/31 carbine rifle. Argentine armoury 27cm blade and scabbard both in superb condition, blade ricasso carries INDUSTRIA ARGENTINA JC SUAREV Y Cia manufacture stamp. Rarely encountered mint condition 2nd pattern Engineers bayonet complete with correct leather frog. Scarce. Est: \$700 to \$900

265. Post WW2 Belgian export FN SA30 dagger bayonet. Features working birds head pommel stamped SA 30 51176, good wood grips and steel guards. 23cm double edged blade fits number matched scabbard well. Condition very good. Est: \$100 to \$150

266. 1859 pattern British sword naval cutlass bayonet by A. Kirschbaum Solingen, Germany. Features steel basket guard, with locking button and Solingen crowned 'S' acceptance stamps, excellent rivetted leather chequered grips. Superb 68cm blade has partial German makers stamp and crown S stamped ricasso, dull double edge and age patina to surface commensurate with age. Bayonet is in fair to good condition and measures 83cm. Est: \$500 to \$700

267. 1853 pattern Enfield and No4 Mk.II 303 British Australian socket bayonets (2). 1853 pattern socket bayonet with locking ring, blade carries surface pitting towards point, bayonet measures 52.5cm, condition fair. 2nd bayonet to fit No 4 Enfield rifle in fair working condition, measures 25cm. Est: \$60 to \$90

268. 1879 pattern British South Australian SA /|/ sawback bayonet by Enfield, being 1884 dated. Features steel D guard, with locking button and South Australian SA /|/ acceptance stamped tang spine, excellent rivetted leather chequered grips. Superb 65.5cm blade has Enfield inspector and VR crown 5/84 stamped ricasso, dull double edge and long,

unworn saw back edge in very good condition with no real signs of wear. Leather scabbard with good steel mounts, frog button carries a light broad arrow stamp. Bayonet is in extremely good condition and measures 83cm in scabbard. Est: \$600 to \$900

269. WW1 British officer's Webley Pritchard bayonet for the Webley Mk. VI pistol, an older replica. Extremely fine copy of the Webley Pritchard pistol bayonet with one-piece cast and hand machined brass handle stamped Patent No1714/16 with excellent spring steel side lock. Cut down to 21.3cm is an original Model 1874 French Gras bayonet blade and scabbard as used to complete the Great War original Pritchard bayonets. This vintage copy is as close to an original as you could possibly get, as vendor had it perfectly fitted to his Mk VI Webley pistol. Bayonet is superbly crafted and comes with vintage leather and brass frog. Absolutely stunning and being auctioned with an affordable starting price. Est: \$400 to \$500

270. WW1 British/Australian 1907 pattern hooked quillon bayonet, dated 1909 by Wilkinson Sword. Steel pommel with working release button, very good crown stamped wooden grips and metal hooked guard marked V4112. Unsharpened 43.2cm blade has Kings Crown and Enfield inspector stamp, dated '10 09' (October 1909). The blade has bright main blade with minor field sharpened edge. Scabbard stamped RE to top locket, good leather body Australian stamped crown D/I. Overall length 55.5cm. Excellent quality hook quillon. Est: \$1200 to \$1500

271. WW1 Rare Australian 1907 pattern hooked quillon bayonet to the 'Victorian Naval Reserves', 1910 dated, by Sanderson. Steel pommel with working release button, beautiful wooden grips stamped, NAVAL RESERVE VIC', '336' and excellent metal hooked guard. Factory sharpened 43.4 cm blade has Kings E.R. Crown, manufacturers name and inspector stamps, dated '7 10' (July 1910). The blade has bright steel to the surface. Scabbard is very good with leather body D/I, AC/I, L69 and double crowned stamped. Overall length 55.6cm. Excellent quality hooked quillon with scarce Victorian Naval Reserve markings, complete with white webbing frog hanger. Est: \$1200 to \$1500

272. WW1 British 'South Australian' 1907 pattern hooked quillon bayonet, dated 1912 by Wilkinson Sword. Steel pommel stamped SA 5715 with working release button, very good wooden grips stamped '2' and excellent metal hooked guard. Factory sharpened 43.4cm blade has Kings E.R. Crown, manufacturers name and inspector stamps, dated '2 12' (February 1912). The blade has majority of the factory bluing to the surface with minor field sharpened edge near point. Scabbard stamped SA 3767 to top locket lip, good leather body AC/I and double crowned stamped. Overall length 55.6cm. Excellent quality hooked quillon. Est: \$1200 to \$1500

273. 1954 pattern British and Commonwealth FAL SLR rifle bayonet experiment X2. EI and No.4 parade spike (2). Scarce trial bayonet for the SLR/ FAL L1A1 rifle in extremely good condition with only storage and light handling wear. Pommel carries light electro pencilling marks, one being 1982. Excellent handle with working locking slide, bright, double-edged, 20.2cm blade with blued ricasso. Original painted sheath carries some surface chips. Overall condition is fair to good. WW2 era No 4 bayonet is in parade bright finish with working locking button and No 4 MK II stamp to pommel, scabbard missing one throat screw. Overall condition is fair, with wear commensurate with age. Est: \$150 to \$200

274. 1771 pattern British India Windus Land Pattern 4-inch socket bayonet. All steel socket bayonet with leaf spring steel socket lock. Triangular blade is bright with indistinct mark and 4 stamped into top surface, Condition is good, full length 51cm. Est: \$60 to \$100

275. 1840 pattern and British East India 'land pattern' socket bayonets (3). All steel socket bayonets with triangular blades, 1 J ROE (1840 – 55) stamped to blade whilst the

long Land Pattern carries the EIC locket etched into the socket. Overall condition is good with full lengths of 53cm, 50.2cms and 49.3cms. Est: \$100 to \$200

276. WW2 British India SMLE 303 Rifle bayonets No1 MKII (2). Both bayonets with wooden grips and push button lock steel pommels. 30.4cm blades, one RFI stamped and one NWR maker stamped, both fit leather scabbards well. Condition, good to very good with one bayonet DP marked. Est: \$100 to \$120

277. WW1 era 1907 pattern Chinese Siam 1888 'Hang Yang' dagger bayonet for German Mauser. Features steel pommel with working locking button, plain wood grip and steel guard indistinct circular stamp. 25cm blade in lightly worn condition with bright surface finish. Overall condition is fair to good on this rarely encountered bayonet (Ref: Watts and White *'The Bayonet Book*, No. 113 and No. 616). Bayonet measures 43.4cm. Est \$100 to \$150

278. WW2 1907 British style Chinese' Zhong Zheng Shi' sword bayonets for 8mm Mauser (2). Features steel pommel with working locking buttons, plain wood grip and steel guard, one with Swastika stamp. 42.3cm and 43.2cm blades in lightly worn condition with dull age patina to surface. One bayonet has German FAG style scabbard. Overall condition is fair to good. Est: \$100 to \$150

279. WW1 Chinese knife bayonet for use with German Mauser 1898 rifle. Features #2277 stamped pommel with working locking button, plain wood grip and upswept steel guard. 31.5cm blade in worn condition with age surface patina and strike nicks to edge. Overall condition is fair to good on this rarely encountered bayonet (Ref: *Watts and White 'The Bayonet Book*, No. 112). Bayonet measures 43.4cm. Est: \$100 to \$150

280. Post WW1 Chinese Ersatz sword bayonet for use with German Mauser 1898 rifle. Features pressed metal hilt with stiff locking button, hilt has traces of original black paint finish. 42.4cm, Pattern 1853-style triangular blade in good condition but without stamps. Overall condition is fair to good. These bayonets are believed to have been produced in Belgium following the First World War for export to China (Ref: *Watts and White 'The Bayonet Book*, No. 116). Bayonet measures 55.5cm. Est: \$100 to \$150

281. 1953 to 1968 pattern Chinese Type 53/56 rifle bayonet and AK variant spike bayonets (5). Three type 53 folding bayonets a type 56 and type 68 Chinese/Russian bayonet all in lightly worn condition. Est: \$100 to \$150

282. WW2 Czechoslovakian VZ24 pattern bayonets (3). All bayonets with working birds head pommels, good wood grips and steel guards. 30cm blades all fit scabbards well. Condition, fair to good. Est: \$120 to \$200

283. WW2 Czechoslovakian VZ24 and VZ33 pattern bayonets (2). All bayonets with working birds head pommels, good wood grips and steel guards. 30cm and 25cm blades all fit scabbards well. Condition, good to excellent. Est: \$120 to \$200

284. WW2 Czechoslovakian VZ23 pattern sword bayonet. Features working birds head pommel, good wood grips and steel guards. 39.5cm blade fit scabbard well. Condition very good. Est: \$100 to \$150

285. WW2 1912 pattern Czechoslovakian 'Irish export' VZ24 bayonets (2). Bayonets with working birds head pommels, wood grips and steel guards. Short M1912 Irish export bayonet head stamped F00897 has a bright polished 24.7cm blade, overall condition is good. VZ24 bayonet has 30cm blade and condition is very good, A5 6982 etched to pommel

top 35 dated scabbard has worn black paint finish but is in fair to good condition. Est: \$120 to \$200

286. WW2 Czechoslovakian NCO's sidearm bayonet police dagger - VZ24 pattern.

Features solid birds head pommel without mortise slot or button, standard top pommel indents from using pommel head as hammer, plain wood grips and steel guard, all metal well blued. 24.5cm blade is in fair to good condition and fits the black finish scabbard well. Very good example of a scarce sidearm knife bayonet. Est: \$150 to \$250

287. WW2 German captured Czech police VZ33 rifle bayonet CETN modified. Features working birds head pommel with Czech National Police CETN # 3728 A stamp to top surface, wood grips and steel guard with WW2 German modified mortise, all metal well blued. 25cm blade is in good to very good condition and fits the CETN E35 stamped scabbard well. Very good example of a WW2 German converted bayonet. Est: \$100 to \$120

288. 1952 pattern Czechoslovakian folding dagger bayonet for the Czech VZ52 rifle.

Extremely fine condition bayonet with no signs of wear, side mount push release works well, 27.6cm double edged blade is unsharpened and metal carries 99% of factory blue finish. Fine example, scarce to find unmounted. Est: \$100 to \$150

289. 1958 pattern Czechoslovakian bayonets (2). Both bayonets with good composite wood grips and push button lock steel guards. 17.5cm blades both fit leather scabbards well. Condition, good to very good. Est: \$100 to \$120

290. 1822 pattern Danish socket bayonet with Khyls spring lock, 1839 refit. All steel socket bayonet with triangular blade, unique working Khyls spring locks the socket. Overall condition is good with full lengths of 50cms with blade refit marked 1839-508. Est: \$100 to \$150

291. 1848 pattern Danish (Prussian 1855 refit) socket bayonet with Khyls spring lock. All steel socket bayonets with triangular blade, unique working Khyls spring lock with the socket marked with Prussian crown inspectors' stamps and etched refit 1855_7756 460 XHS markings. Overall condition is good with full length of 57cm. Est: \$100 to \$150

292. 1889/1893 pattern Danish German knife bayonets (2). M1889 bayonet with good check leather grips and push lever top pommel lock, guard is crown date stamped 93. Pommel has reissue #s. The German Solingen 23cm blades shows period wear and bright buffed surface finish. M1889/93 bayonet has good wood grips and push lever top pommel lock, guard is crown date stamped 00, pommel has reissue #s. The 22.7cm blades shows period wear and patina commensurate with age. Metal and leather scabbard is fair, side metal locking leather works well. Est: \$200 to \$300

293. 1947 pattern Danish Army Marsden dagger bayonet in mint condition. Bayonet has good wood grips and black pommel, push lock and guard, light surface loss to finish. The 21cm, double, factory sharp blade shows excellent cross grain and only light marks from sheathing. Metal scabbard is very good. Est: \$100 to \$200

294. 1950s Egyptian Hakim and 1949 SLR dagger bayonets (2). Both bayonets with working release buttons, wood grips and Arabic numbered pommels. Excellent 21cm and 23cm double edged blades fit scabbards well. Condition, good to very good. Est: \$100 to \$150

295. WW1 1874 pattern French shortened Gras bayonet fighting knife. Good brass steel and wood handle, grips stamped P14, modified guard. Bright 30.8cm cutdown blade with back edged 1881 Paris engraved. Blued steel modified scabbard fits blade well. These

shortened bayonets are speculated in several references as being used as trench fighting knives in WW1 (Ref Watts and White 'The Bayonet Book No 202). Est: \$100 to \$150

296. WW1 1886 pattern French Lebel bayonets (2). Both bayonets feature working locking buttons. The brass handled bayonet, with matched # 40945 stamped to guard and scabbard has a 40cm spiked blade. The hooked bayonet carries a WW1 modified shortened 34cm blade with shortened scabbard. Both bayonets in good to very good condition. Est: \$200 to \$250

297. WW1 1892 pattern French Berthier bayonet with matching numbers. Features good steel and composition handle, with B93262 stamped to hooked guard. Bright 39.8cm blade with light age patina. Blued steel scabbard fits blade well, and serial number engraved to match bayonet. Est: \$150 to \$250

298. WW1 1902 pattern French hooked sword bayonet by Remington, U.S.A. Features birds head pommel with strong working spring button, #5 stamped inside mortise, good wooden grips and hooked steel quillon guard. Blade measures 40.5cm and is well stamped to fuller with manufacturers details. Overall condition very good (Ref: *Watts and White 'The Bayonet Book*, No. 202). Est: \$120 to \$200

299. WW2 1935 pattern French MAS spike bayonets (2). Both full metal spike bayonets with strong working springs and in lightly worn condition, Both measure 43cm. Est: \$60 to \$100

300. 1956 pattern French MAS 49/56 rifle knife bayonets (2). Both feature black composite grips with strong metal spring locks and double steel muzzle rings. Both blades measure 20cm with one blade carrying the 56, grinding pattern variation. Both scabbards are excellent with good factory steel finish and hooked leather belt frogs. Overall condition is good. Est: \$120 to \$200

301. 1980's era French M540/542 SIG Swiss assault rifle knife bayonet. Feature black, green composite hollow grips with strong metal spring lock. Blade measures 18cm, with unworn factory edge and factory black finish. Scabbards is excellent with nylon belt frog. Overall condition is extremely good. Est: \$60 to \$100

302. 1966 pattern Finnish Mosin Nagant rifle 'training' bayonet. Features full, hard rubber 1-piece body in lightly worn condition, measures 39cm. Est: \$60 to \$80

303. WW1 German 98/05 pattern 'butcher' bayonet by Simson and Co, Suhl. German manufactured bayonet with working birds head pommel stamped with Imperial inspectors' marks, good wood grips and steel guard with removed hook quillon. 36.7cm blade carries light makers stamp and Kaiser Wilhelm 15 date stamp to spine. Blade condition is bright, with edge sharpened and signs of grind marking to surface. Imperial stamped steel scabbard carries 50% of original factory brown bluing well. Overall condition, fair to good. Est: \$150 to \$250

304. WW2 German NCO's parade dress bayonet with AA 13th Panzer etched blade. Chequered composite grips, nickel plated doves head pommel and fittings with red felt insert to mortise. 20cm long blade, Solingen stamped, carries etched panels to both sides, being Nazi eagle with swastika and ribboned 'Zur Erinnerung an meine Dienstzeit, motto, obverse side features two tanks with AA 13 panel all with oakleaf surrounds. Scabbard retains 90% of its black enamel finish. Est: \$300 to \$500

305. WW2 German Army 84/98 pattern bayonet by BYM Machinenhaus Ferlach, Austria. Bright metal pommel with working locking button, mortise with red felt inset, good

composite ribbed grips with original pins, pommel is well etched with swastika and naval anchor. 24.3cm long blade shows manufacture code bym and dated 43 back edge, blade is acid etched both sides, blade edge is unsharpened, with light wear. Original but mismatched Horster metal scabbard fits blade well and is fitted with a superb 1939 dated and manufacturer stamped leather frog. Overall condition is very good, etchings to pommel and blade are early post war applied. Est: \$250 to \$300

306. WW2 Iran VZ23 pattern Czechoslovakian export sword bayonet, with Persian crown. Features working birds head pommel with Iranian crown stamp and Farsi number stamps, very good wood grips and steel guards. 39.8cm blade fit blackened scabbard well. Condition very good. Est: \$120 to \$180

307. Post 1947 Israeli Army knife bayonet, with scabbard for .303 SMLE rifle. Bayonet has good wood grips and British style pommel, push lock and guard, filing marks to outer guard surface. The 21.3cm, jungle carbine style blade shows light wear. Standard No 5 jungle carbine scabbard fits blade well. Condition is good. A scarce bayonet modified to fit the SMLE in the early formation of the State of Israel. Est: \$200 to \$300

308. 1870 pattern Italian Vetterli carbine rifle pattern socket bayonet. All steel socket bayonet with steel ring socket lock. 4 fullered blade is blued with U 150 stamped into socket. Condition is very good, full length 53cm. Est: \$200 to \$300

309. 1891 pattern Italian M1891 Carcano rifle bayonet. Features working pommel locking button, good wooden grips and steel guard. Superbly blued 30cm GNUTTI blade fits the brass and leather scabbard well. Condition, good. Est: \$120 to \$200

310. 1891 pattern Italian M1891/97 Carcano Truppi Speciali rifle bayonet. Features working top pommel locking button, good wooden grips and steel guard with slight movement. 29.2cm blade fits the pressed fluted steel scabbard well. Condition, fair to good. Est: \$120 to \$200

311. Italian 1870 pattern knife bayonet by Terni. Features working birds head, long spring leaf locking pommel, good composite grips with steel guard stamped MR3381. WW2 era, modified to 23cm long blade, fits scabbard well. Condition is fair to good. Est: \$100 to \$200

312. 1905 pattern Italian Carcano carbine and Beretta SMG folding spike bayonets (2). All steel double fullered bayonets, one with M1891 press release socket attachment. Condition is good, full length 39cm and 37.5cm. Est: \$150 to \$200

313. WW2 Italian 1870 pattern knife bayonet. Features working birds head, spring leaf locking pommel, good composite grips and steel guard. 23.7cm WW2 era modified blade fit scabbard well. Condition is fair to good. Est: \$100 to \$200

314. 1959 Italian BM59 pattern US style knife bayonets (2). All bayonets with working, press locking hammer head pommels, good composite grips and steel guards. 16.5cm, double edged blades all fit scabbards well. For use on the NATO BM59 selective-fire rifle and AR70 assault rifle, condition on both bayonets is good to excellent. Est: \$150 to \$300

315. 1962 Italian BM59 pattern US made M1 Garand knife bayonet. Features working, press locking hilt, good composite grips and steel guards. US manufacturer stamped ricasso of the 25cm, double edged blade, serial stamped 5293685 to match the US stamped scabbard. Condition is very good to excellent, with only light storage/field wear. Est: \$120 to \$200

316. 1854 pattern Japanese Meiji socket bayonet for use with the 13.9 mm Austrian M1854 Lorenz rifle. Features socket with locking ring and Japanese characters etched into surface. flattened cruciform profile blade carries worn numbers to the inner elbow and two indistinct stamps to the upper blade surface. Scarce 56.5cm bayonets overall condition is fair, with age patina throughout. European trial bayonet trialled by the Modernizing Meiji Empire; this bayonet was also used with the Astro- Hungarian M1854/67 Wanzl breech loading rifle. Est: \$150 to \$200

317. 1949 pattern Luxemburg - Belgian export FN SA30 dagger bayonet. Features working birds head pommel stamped SA 30 and AL03850, good wood grips and steel guards. Mint condition, 23cm double edged blade fits number matched scabbard well. Condition very good. Est: \$100 to \$150

318. 1891 pattern Russian socket bayonets, including replica and Soviet M1944 folding bayonet (4). Socket bayonets in good working condition, one with rare Finnish metal scabbard, one is a replica prop. M1944 folding bayonet in good condition, good working spring. Bayonets measure, full length from 54cms to 42cm. Est: \$150 to \$200

319. 1960's – 1970's Soviet AK47 Rhodesian 'Bush Wars' used bayonet. Rhodesian captured, Soviet bayonet features working locking pommel, good composite grips and steel guards. 14.8cm, field sharpened blade fits scabbard well. Condition is fair to good with interesting period hand painted camo finish. Est: \$60 to \$80

320. 1960s South African No. 9, 303 and FN FAL SLR rifle bayonets (3). Unmarked No. 9 bayonet for the MK4 303 carries the unique UZI style 17cm blade with steel scabbard, condition extremely good. The R1 bayonets for the SLR/ FAL FN rifle are also in extremely good condition with only storage and light handling wear. Both are serial stamped with one carrying the UM (Union of South Africa Military) stamp and one having it removed. Both R1 blades are, blued, double-edged, 16.6cm blades with original plastic sheaths, one carries correct webbing frog. Overall condition is good. Est: \$100 to \$150

321. 1961 pattern South African M1 Type A FN FAL SLR rifle bayonet SAP Police marked. Scarce 1st contract, Type 'A' bayonet for the SLR/ FAL L1A1 rifle, in extremely good condition with only storage and light handling wear. Pommel carries SAP (South African Police) stamp and hatched out serial #. Excellent ribbed composite handle with working locking slide, bright, double-edged, 20.2cm blade with factory blued surface. Original painted sheath carries some surface scratches. Overall condition is good. Est: \$100 to \$150

322. 1893 pattern Spanish sword and knife bayonet and M1941 bolo (4). Sword bayonet in very good working condition, 40cm blade fits leather and metal scabbard well. M1893 knife bayonet in fair condition, good working handle, well stamped 25cm blades showing age wear and patina, no scabbard. M1941 bolo knife bayonet in fair to good condition, good working handle with scarce plastic grips, Toledo stamped 25cm blade showing light field wear, scabbard condition good and serial # only one number off bayonet. Est: \$150 to \$200

323. 1969 pattern Spanish FR7 and FR8 CETME knife bayonets (2). Both bayonets with working locking pommels, good composite grips and steel guards. 22.2cm and 22.5cm blades all fit scabbards well. Condition ranges from good to excellent. Est: \$120 to \$200

324. WW2 1936 and 1943 pattern Spanish PR8 K98 Mauser rifle bayonets (2). Both bayonets with working locking pommels, good wooden grips and steel guards. 24.7cm and 25cm blades all fit scabbards well. Condition, fair to good. Est: \$120 to \$200

325. 1986 pattern Spanish Prototype 'L' and 'Naval L' CETME rifle knife bayonets (2). Both bayonets with working locking pommels, good composite grips and steel guards.

Factory blackened 22.5cm blades all fit scabbards well. Very scarce prototype carries the latch lock to pommel whilst the final run of series bayonets carries the FN naval serial number to blade. Overall condition to both bayonets, very good to excellent. Est: \$200 to \$300

326. 1889 pattern Swiss Schmidt Rubin bayonets to fit the K11 K31 rifle (3). All bayonets with working birds head pommels, good wood grips and steel guards. 30cm plain and button fullered variant and 2.94cm ribbed fuller variant blades all fit scabbards well. All scabbards with leather retention straps and one carries correct frog hanger. Condition, good to very good. Est: \$200 to \$300

327. 1970 pattern Swiss export SIG EW70 bayonet to fit the SIG assault rifle. Features working drop locking button integrated into the ribbed black composite grips and steel guards. 17.5cm plumb blue finish, factory sharp blade, carries saw back edge and wire cutting slot. Blade fit scabbards well. Condition, good to very good. Est: \$100 to \$200

328. WW1 Turkish modified German 98/05 pattern 'butcher' bayonets (3). All German manufactured bayonets with working birds head pommels, good wood grips and steel guards. Cutdown blades all fit Turkish steel scabbards well, good leather frog to one of the bayonets. Overall condition, fair to good. Est: \$150 to \$250

329. WW1 Turkish modified German Ersatz 1888 and 98/05 pattern bayonets (2). All German manufactured bayonets with press locking, full metal handles, both with good, probably post war, dull green paint finish. Blades, both 25.2cm long, fit their steel scabbards well. Overall condition, fair to good. Est: \$100 to \$200

330. WW1 Turkish modified British 1907 and ASFA 1935 pattern bayonets (2). Features one European and one 1907 pattern British manufactured bayonets with press locking, wood grip handles, both with muzzle ring guards adjusted to fit the M1935 Turkish Mauser and Garand M1 Rifles, Turkish factory ASFA stamp to pommels. Blades, 25cm and 24.7cm long, fit their steel scabbards well, scabbards both missing top throat screws. Overall condition, fair. Est: \$100 to \$120

331. WW1 Turkish modified European ASFA 1935 pattern bayonets (2). European manufactured bayonets with press locking, wood grip handles, both with muzzle ring guards adjusted to fit the M1935 Turkish Mauser and Turkish factory ASFA stamp to pommel. Blades, 25.7cm and 24.5cm long, fit their steel scabbards well. Overall condition, fair, shorter bayonet carrying a good leather European frog hanger. Est: \$100 to \$120

332. 2000 German G3 Turkish Army dagger bayonet in mint condition. Bayonet has good green composite ribbed grips and black pommel, push lock and guard. The 24cm, double, factory unsharpened blade shows excellent colouring and only light marks from sheathing. Metal crimped scabbard is very good. Overall condition is excellent. Est: \$120 to \$200

333. WW1 Venezuelan Belgium contract 1889 pattern Mauser rifle bayonet. Belgian manufactured bayonet with working birds head pommel, good wood grips and steel guard with removed hook quillon. 30cm blade is in original bright condition with no signs of wear. Steel scabbard carries 50% of original factory brown bluing well. Overall condition is good to very good. Est: \$80 to \$100

334. WW1 Kingdom of Serbia 7mm dagger bayonet and Yugoslavian 1924 pattern cutdown bayonets (3). All bayonets with working release buttons, wooden grips and steel cross guards. 24.6cm dagger blade and the two M1942 modified blade fit their steel

scabbards well, the dagger bayonet complete with good leather frog. Condition, fair to good. Est: \$150 to \$250

335. Post WW1 German made Yugoslavian 24b and S98/05 pattern sword bayonets

(2). Both bayonets with working release buttons, wooden grips and modified guards to fit the Mauser 1924 M24b series rifle. 37.8cm SUHL stamped blade and 35cm plum blued blade fit their Yugoslav factory stamped scabbards well. Condition, fair to good. Est: \$150 to \$250

336. Post WW1 Yugoslavian 24b pattern sword bayonets (2). Both bayonets with working release buttons, wooden grips, one with removed muzzle ring to fit the Mauser 1924 rifle. 38.5cm blades, one bright metal finish, one plum blued, both fit their Yugoslav factory stamped scabbards well. Condition, fair to good. Est: \$150 to \$250

337. Yugoslavian 1956 pattern SMG dagger bayonet. Feature black composite grips with strong metal spring lock. Blade measure 17.6cm, with very good unworn factory edge and factory black finish. Scabbards is excellent with leather belt frog. Overall condition is extremely good. Est: \$120 to \$200

Swords

338. British Pattern 1788 Light Cavalry trooper's sword. This example is in good condition for its age and is a difficult one to find these days. The sword has an overall length of 95cm, with an 81cm blade that shows some staining, it also retains its langets. The leather scabbard has its stitching generally intact, with a hole in the chape area. The Pattern 1788 sword, being the first officially regulated version. Est: \$500 to \$800

339. 1803 British Pattern 1803 flank officer's sword. A good quality sword with fully intact frosted gilt hilt, with a nice clean un-blued blade, showing several cyphers along its length. The sword has an overall length of 92cm and a blade length of 79cm. The undamaged leather scabbard and brass fittings show light wear. Est: \$1600 to \$1800

340. 1800's British Scottish Napoleonic War Era light cavalry flank officer's sword with etched and gilt blade. Features lightly worn, bound leather grip with dark steel mounts and guard. 69cm blade has a lovely curve and features quality etchings of shielded Britannia, Royal Coat of Arms, crowned GR with ribboned 'WARRANTED' to facing, ornate martial and floral designs to 60% of length, engravings still heavily picked out in gold, some age darkening to steel. Scabbard with steel mounts, upper throat sleeve is loose, black leather has a simple Scottish line and dot design to the surface, leather is worn with some shrinkage, seam thread is missing, and inner leather surface carries oil residue which causes tightness when sheathing. Sword measures 81.5cm. Est: \$600 to \$900

341. Early 1800's British Georgian 'Mameluke' style officer's sword. This 'Mameluke' style sword has an overall length of 90cm and a blade length of 76cm. It has a rosewood grip within the steel hilt, GR and Light Infantry markings on the blade, with some traces of blue and gilt and slight staining. The leather scabbard is split near the top and is missing the throat piece. A very unusual sword possibly made for an officer serving in India during the early 19th century. Est: \$200 to \$400

342. Napoleonic War era 1803 British near mint blue and gilt blade officer's sword with scabbard. Shagreen grip with wire twist, gilt finish lionhead pommel mounts and crowned GR royal cypher guard. Heavily curved, 77cm beautifully etched, blued and gilt highlighted blade features owner's wreathed initials, royal GR, WARRANTED and Royal Coat of Arms, all surrounded by floral scrollwork. Bright finish to the rest of the blade with minor age darkened spots and minor edge nicks, back edge stamped B. Scabbard complete with gold

wash mounts and rings, leather has normal scuffs and holds shape well. A desirable Napoleonic sabre 90.5cms, in scabbard it measures 92.5cm. One of the finest conditioned Napoleonic era swords we have ever seen. Est: \$3000 to \$4000

343. 1827 pattern late Victorian era British Royal Navy officer's sword, scabbard from Silver, S.W. & Co. Portsmouth with storage bag. Gilt lion's head pommel, with mane backstrap, ray skin grip with wire wrap and gilt brass guard, showing the fouled anchor & crown, with folding/locking langet. Full bullion knot is attached. 79.3cm lightly curved blade, shows supplier name to ricasso and very worn etching to both sides of fouled anchors, royal crown etc, being in heavily buffed condition, numbered spine 10266. Very good leather scabbard shows twin brass lockets with hand engraved panels, twin suspension rings, with outfitters locket plate named to match the blade ricasso. Overall, a fair example, blade showing heavy buffing wear and spots of surface pitting towards point. Silver, S.W. & Co. Navy & Military Outfitters (1901-1953) 106 High St., Portsmouth date this sword as 1901 to WW1 manufacture. Est: \$800 to \$1100

344. 1845 pattern British rifle officer's sword by Firmin and Sons of London. Features handle with Queen Victoria crowned bugle cartouche guard and very good shagreen and wire twist grips. Lightly curved 83cm field blade features superb etchings of crowned VR cypher and ribboned RIFLES bugle, all surrounded by high quality scrollwork's. Bright finish to the blade with FIRMIN and SONS 153 STRAND and CONDUIT ST LONDON (both address operating together 1838-1879), etched to the ricasso. Blade condition is very good. Scabbard with single loose ring hanger and lightly worn leather field cover. Overall sheathed sword length 100cm. Est: \$700 to \$900

345. 1845 pattern British Somersetshire (26th Volunteers Rifles) officer's sword by Reeves of Birmingham, attributed to Quarter Master Rose. Features handle with Queen Victoria crowned bugle cartouche guard and very good shagreen and wire twist grips. Lightly curved 82.5cm blade features superb etchings of crowned VR cypher, ribboned bugle, named 'QUARTR MASTR.F.ROSE' and victory laurel wreath scrollwork's. Bright finish to the blade with REEVES MAKER TOLEDO WORKS BIRMINGHAM etched to the ricasso. Blade condition is fair with some pitting and darkening towards point, overall condition is good. The corps name dates sword production between 1861- 80. Scabbard with single loose ring hanger. Overall sheathed sword length 100cm. Est: \$700 to \$900

346. WW1 - 1915 dated British Australian 1908 Pattern cavalry sword and scabbard by Wilkinson Sword of London. Full steel bowl guard and worn thatched, brown composite pistol grip with thumb recess and fitted original leather washer. 89 cm long single edged blade is in light period worn condition. The ricasso is date marked WILKINSON 10 15 with year 30 and '41 refit stamps. Steel scabbard is repainted with no signs of manufacture stamping and despite fitting blade very well may be of post war manufacture. Overall length: 113 cm. Est: \$400 to \$600

347. WW2 era British Army Scottish Highland Light Infantry officer's broad sword by Wilkinson Sword of London, attributed to Niall Annett. Features nickel plated, pierced basket hilt guard, full leather inner liner with red felt and worn blue cotton trim. Pommel retains red cotton plume. Good fish skin grip with wire twist bidding. 82.5 cm double-edged, unsharpened blade is maker-marked with Wilkinson hexagonal proof slug to ricasso and manufacture number 63891 to spine. Blade is single fullered type and has good etchings to both sides of blade, showing officer's name, crowned George 5th cypher, HLI regimental crest, all surrounded by flora and thistles designs. The bright finish, double loose ring scabbard is in very good condition and shows only light wear. Overall, a very good, named example, measuring 102 cm. Est: \$1000 to \$1200

348. 1750 French musketeer's epee du cour officer's court sword. Features worn, cut steel faceted pommel and handle grip with plain D knuckle guard and shell hilt guard, outer shell hilt surface showing period break and mend. 79cm, tapering thrusting blade of hollow triangular section carries surface darkening. Full length, 96.5cm, overall condition is fair to good. Est: \$300 to \$400

349. 1767 French musketeer's epee infantry officer's sword, being the 1775 - 1776 version. Features brass Turk's heads pommel and handle grip wound with copper wire, plain brass D knuckle guard with double shell hilt guard, inner shell hilt edge being period cut back modified. 75.5cm, tapering thrusting blade of hollow triangular section carries surface darkening and edge strike damage towards point. Full length, 93cm, overall condition is fair. Est: \$300 to \$400

350. 1800's French Napoleonic line officer's sword, epee du cour by Spol of Metz. Features Roman helm pommel and wire twist grip with plain D knuckle guard and shell hilt guard, inner shell hilt period flush cut. 79cm, tapering thrusting blade of hollow triangular section carries Master sword makers details to ricasso and simple floral and martial etchings. Blade is straight with lovely balance; blade surface has some areas of darkening and light pitting. Full length, 96.5cm, overall condition is fair to good with some small play to the shell guard. Master Jacques Spol from Metz, worked from 1770 to 1809. Est: \$300 to \$400

351. 1800's French officer's sword, silver mounted with blue and gilt blade. The sword has a silvered hilt, with dark ebony style grip. The blade is very clean with blue and gilt to the top one third, as designed. The steel scabbard also carried silvered mounts and is in very good condition. A very ornate French 1st Empire Officer's Sword, with silvered mounts, this sword would have been the property of a senior officer and shows excellent workmanship. Overall length of the sword is 96 cm, with a blade length of 83 cm. Est: \$1000 to \$1400

352. 1800's French Briquet (hanger) sword. An early 19th century example, the sword has the usual brass D guard, showing some proof markings, with a lightly stained blade, stamped No 1. The sword has an overall length of 71cm and a blade length of 59cm, fitting into a leather scabbard stamped 1088. The scabbard shows average wear for its age and has a 12cm split from the chape. Est: \$200 to \$400

353. 1840 pattern Germany, Kingdom of Saxony 'Faschinemesser' pioneer sword with scabbard by P.D. Ledenschloss. Features heavy brass ribbed handle with King Fredrick of Saxony FR crowned cypher stamp, brass cross guard carries partial numerical stamp. 48cm, hatchet profile blade carries a field sharp edge, Luneschloss PDL makers stamp and Saxon royal cypher to the ricasso. Surface finish is bright with small sections of age patina. Scabbard of plain brass mounts and crazed black leather fits blade well, split along edge of leather where it meets the brass drag. Sword condition is very good, scabbard is fair with age wear and damage to the leather body. Sword length 63.5cm. Est \$400 to \$500

354. 1864 pattern Prussian NCO's short sword with regimental No. 62 stamps and etched presentation panels. Features brass hilt fittings with ribbed grip and regimentally marked 62.A.5.50 guard. 49cm unsharpened blade carries superb etchings to mounted horse artillery to both blade surfaces with blued panels highlighting the regiment with tableau of mounted artillery on the move in the field. Brass mounted leather scabbard shows matched 5.50 numbers to top mount. Superb NCO sword measuring 60cm fits scabbard well. Overall condition is good with light overall wear and normal scuffing to leather. Est: \$500 to \$700

355. 1873 pattern 1906 WW1 Imperial German regimentally marked and matched cavalry sword by Carl Kaiser & Co. Features heavy steel hilt fittings with dark brown leather ribbed grip, regimentally 11.R.A.2.49 marked guard. Maker stamped, curved, 76cm blade is in very good factory sharpened condition with W06 manufacture stamp to spine. The heavy rolled scabbard shows matched regimental numbers to sword guard. Superb fighting sword measuring 90cm overall. Est: \$700 to \$900

356. WW2 German Army dove's head officer's sword and scabbard by Carl Eickhorn of Solingen. Features superb gilt wash hilt fittings with cast pommel head and Nazi eagle to the guard langet, patent stamp to guard base. Excellent, triple wire wrap over black grip. Maker marked and well plated 71.2cm blade is in excellent condition. The scabbard shows light wear and carries 95% of the original black finish. Fine bladed sword measuring 83cm overall condition is very good. An exceptional piece. Est: \$700 to \$900

357. WW2 German Luftwaffe officer's, 1st pattern sword and scabbard by Paul Weyersberg of Solingen. Rotating gilt swastika lozenge pommel, dark stain wood grip, full wire wrap in good condition. Nickel winged guard with rotating good gilt swastika to both sides. 77cm maker marked blade in very fine condition with only light runner marks and slight turn to tip point. Blade fits perfectly into the metal and leather scabbard, retains leather uniform suspension hanger. A very good example. Est: \$1200 to \$1500

358. WW2 German NCO's and officer's sword by Alcoso with S.S. runes. 1889 pattern sword, nickel plated fittings, composite grip with full wire wrap, engraved SS runes to langet. Alex Coppel and Sons ACS 'Scales' stamped 82cm long, slightly curved nickel-plated blade. Standard black enamelled loose ring scabbard fits blade perfectly. Good WW2 period sword but due to the lack of any other markings or history of the the SS runes, we cannot guarantee the S.S. connection and as such, the sword is sold without warranty with regards to this. Est: \$300 to \$500

359. 16th century Japanese Samurai sword with papered NBTHK wakizashi blade late Muromachi Koto era signed Kuniyoshi. Features quality handle fittings, large node ray skin grip with corded biddings, dragon menuki, silver and gold highlighted fuchi, gold highlighted iron tsuba, horn pommel and silvered Habaki collar. Single holed and signed tang. The exposed section of the 52.5cm blade has a clear wavy Hamon to the sharp edge. Back spine of blade shows homare kizu sword defence strikes. Black scabbard has surface lacquer damage to throat, good gold mounts for sash retainer cord, empty side knife slot. Sword measures 71cm and condition is good with light age scratches to blade but overall condition very good. Sword comes with NBTHK (Nihon Bijutsu Token Hozon Kyokai) kicho papers and vendors descriptive papers, and storage shirasaya with keeper wooden blade and silk storage bag. Est: \$1500 to \$2500

360. Japanese Samurai sword with wakizashi blade circa 1700-1800. Features high quality handle fittings, good silk wrap with gilt dragon menuki, iron tsuba with gold leaf highlights to crane beneath bamboo and rising sun scenes. Samurai playing board game beneath cherry blossom tree to fuchi. Samurai with fan beneath cherry tree to kashira pommel. Tang is single holed and unsigned with a plain brass habaki collar. The 51.6cm blade has been polished well over the years leaving only a remnant of original wavy polish Hamon and exposing forge lines. Attractive red lacquer finish to the wooden scabbard. Sword measures 69.5cm and condition is fair to good. Est: \$700 to \$900

361. Mid 16th century (1532 - 1555) Japanese Samurai sword with family Mon and katana blade signed Kanemitsu with NBTHK Kicho certificate. Features quality handle fittings with bronze tongued Demon faced kashira pommel, ray skin grip with corded biddings, rooster menuki, silver and gold highlighted fuchi, iron tsuba and gilt finish Habaki collar. Single holed and signed tang with Japanese NBTHK Kicho certification paper of

signature and blade. The exposed section of the 72.8cm blade has a clear and prominent wavy, sharp peaked, Hamon to the sharp cutting edge. Back double surface plain spine of blade shows very straight line. Scabbard is beautiful with black lacquer and crushed mother of pearl surface with five blued silver Kanji characters and gilt 'cloud 'highlights. Scabbard mounts are iron with gold borders, kurigata features black metal Family crest of three arrow in a circle, with kurigata opening mounted in black and gilt metal, kojiri end cap in iron with gold border and Family crest of three arrow fletching's in a circle with additional interlock fletching's. Sword measures 97cm and 100cm in Saya, condition is superb with light age scratches to blade but overall condition very good. Sword comes with NBTHK (Nihon Bijutsu Token Hozon Kyokai) kicko papers and vendors descriptive papers, and attractive red and black silk storage bag. Est: \$5500 to \$8500

362. Late 1800's Japanese Samurai sword with katana blade. Features good quality handle fittings, dark green silk wrap with brass crane menuki, thick iron 'mushroom' pattern tsuba. Gold highlighted water Buffalo standing beneath tree to fuchi. Gold highlighted water Buffalo sleeping beneath tree to kashira pommel. Tang is single holed and unsigned with falling rain pattern brass habaki collar. The 67.2cm, late 1800s heavy merchant trade pattern blade has been polished well over the years leaving only a remnant of original straight polish Hamon. Fair cutting edge with two sword strike bishu nicks towards point. Matt black paint finish to the wooden scabbard looks to be modern replacement. Sword measures 89.5cm and condition is fair to good. Est: \$600 to \$800

363. WW2 Japanese Navy officer's kai-gunto katana sword signed Yoshishige C.1944. Features high grade 1937 Pattern gilt fittings with matched #190 numbered tsuba and seppa. 69cm steel blade, with remnants of an undulating Hamon line just visible beneath a lot of bright surface polishing, single peg tang is signed and dated. 94.2cm long sword comes with original black lacquered naval scabbard with gilt mounts, which fits the blade perfectly. Overall condition is fair to good. Est: \$1200 to \$1500

364. WW2 Japanese IJN naval officer's sword with gilt fittings and ray skin scabbard. Officer's pattern 1883, Naval parade sabre features white, faux ray skin handle with wire twist grips, brass cherry blossom pommel screw cap and folding hinge cast guard with 9-leaf cherry blossom blooms for officer ranks, Captains and below. Single fullered, 67cm plated dress blade is unsharpened with wavy factory applied Hamon. Ray skin and brass mounts scabbard fits and locks into blade well. Full length 84cm and overall condition is very good. Est: \$600 to \$800

365. WW2 Japanese Army officer's sword with Samurai family Mon crest and Shin Shinto blade. Features type 98 IJA fittings, silk wrap with brass tsuba and high quality thick seppa spacers marked III. Silver samurai family crest to Hatakeyama and Kunishi Clan to handle with very good officer's blue and tan silk sword knot. Tang is unsigned to the 69cm blade marks this as a family sword. Blade carries a superb straight to wavy yaki-dashi style Shin Shinto (1781-1868) Hamon and has fine edge with small strike edge nick toward kissaki point. Tropical leather sheath over WW2 officer's pattern scabbard, blade and scabbard measures 99.3cm. Overall condition is good, high quality antique blade has a very fine edge and very attractive Hamon, period WW2 field sharpening to edge obscures Hamon in last 35cm of the blade and the blade when sighted along back spine curves slightly right. Est: \$1200 to \$1500

366. WW2 Japanese Army 'signed' officer's sword and scabbard. Features Type 98 IJA fittings, silk wrap with brass tsuba, missing 1 seppa, fuchi with broken locking spring latch missing tip, plain brass habaki. Tang is signed and the 69cm blade has a bright surface, but field cleaning has obscured hamon, edge is sharp but carries six small nicks and 20cm section showing some surface edge corrosion. Wooden scabbard with good leather field sheath over main body. Sword measures 94cm, condition overall is fair. Est: \$800 to \$900

367. WW2 Japanese Army Type 95 NCO's sword, with matching numbered scabbard. NCOs pattern army hilt fittings with maker stamped brass fuchi. 70cm blade with To kanji # 46938, blade very good with only light sheathing marks and minor nicks to edge. Rolled steel scabbard with matched # to throat, remnants of original painted green finish to surface. Sword locks into throat and measures 96cm in scabbard. Very good example. Est: \$600 to \$900

368. 1881 Imperial Russian 'shasqua' dragoon sword with scabbard. Brass D guard hilt marked Zlatoust Weaponry Factory, with Unit /Regimental stamps and ribbed wooden handle, slight movement to handle. 75.5cm steel blade carries 1897 Zlatoust Imperial eagle with inspectors' stamps, a dull, field sharpened edge and normal age darkening. Leather over wood scabbard with brass mounts, section of leather missing towards drag shows wooden main body. Overall length 91cm. Est: \$600 to \$800

369. WW1 era 1881 Imperial Russian 'shasqua' dragoon sword with Mosin Nagant bayonet. Brass D guard hilt marked Zlatoust Weaponry Factory, year 1914, with Unit /Regimental stamps and ribbed wooden handle. 82cm steel blade carries 1915 Zlatoust Imperial eagle with inspectors' stamps, a good edge and normal age darkening. Leather over wood scabbard with brass mounts, 1 fitted with a 50.5cm spike bayonet. Overall length 99cm. Est: \$900 to \$1200

370. WW2 era Soviet Union/Russian 1881 Cossack troopers 'shasqua' sword with matching scabbard. Features hand etched CCCP Brass pommel WITH Soviet hammer and sickle motif, ribbed wooden handle and plain brass stamped W 528. Bright steel, 80.2cm carries 1941 with W stamp, and good factory sharpened edge. Leatherette over wood scabbard carries 2 brass mounts, one stamped 528 to match sword, and steel drag. Overall length 97cm. Est: \$600 to \$900

Field Equipment

371. WW1 Australian Army Heliograph 5 inch Mk V. Tripod dated 1906. Wooden tripod dated 1906 T. Cooke and Sons Ltd, London and York. Serial No A.801; Mirror and head marked A648, with mirror marked Helio 5 Mk V. H.B Jameson and Co 1915; second mirror marked same with tin containing spare mirror marked Heliographs 5 in Mark V (Aust); Large brass compass; 2 square unmounted mirrors; 3 sighting and mounting arms. Very good condition and comes with research and diagrams. Est: \$300 to \$400

372. WW2 Australian military survey device made by A.P. Greenfield and Co. Brisbane. A well-made device that would appear to be used for measuring angles, a metal body 70mm wide x 40mm tall, with a scale affixed to the top marked from 0 – 160, a magnify glass affixed to a metal arm to read the scale and a second adjustable metal arm with a second small scale affixed to mark the top scale. It has two brass knurled knobs to adjust same. The interior of the body has a mirror and prism affixed with a closable sight hole to view. The base of the body is threaded, and the blackened brass cover is threaded to be secured to the body. The cover is marked D^D. I 1101. A.R. GREENFIELD AND CO. BRISBANE. Est: \$80 to \$150

373. Post WW2 Royal Australian Air Force fighter/bomber plane gun sight, gyro-stabilized, MK 4E GGS. Gyro-stabilized reflector gun sight developed for the post-WWII de Havilland Meteor and Vampire jet fighters. Manufactured by Ferranti Ltd. Comes with original 'service chit' dates from the 1960s. Est: \$200 to \$300

374. British military compass date 1841 with broad arrow marking by STANLEY. A heavy brass body square in shape with rounded corners, 73mm wide x 83mm, 46mm tall, marked with degrees on interior, with hinged mirror lid, momentary bearing lock pin-button. The needle is free floating with remnants of red paint to the N end, the inside of the base has two spirit levellers with a marked 180-degree level gauge. The exterior base has a small catch to adjust the interior gauge. The lid is impressed ^ STANLEY. G.T. TURNS. TIEE LONDON 1841. No 812. In its small leather carry case. Est: \$180 to \$260

375. WW1 South African military Verner's Pattern No. VIII prismatic compass dated 1917, attributed to 2nd South African Infantry. Verner's Pattern No. VIII prismatic compass with circular brass body marked with degrees on exterior side, with hinged glassed lid, prism viewer, momentary bearing lock pin-button and compass rose transit lock button. An automatic lock lever is attached to the lid. The dry floating compass rose card is finished in mother of pearl and marked in 5-degree increments on an inner ring, with a second outer ring displaying one-degree increments, with numbers reversed. The rim of the lid is impressed 'Verner's Pattern VIII', while the base is impressed ^ F-L. No 112270. 1917'. There is a hinged brass suspension ring secured to the top of the casing but is missing 1 screw; In an unlined leather case with hinged lid with long leather strap and buckle, impressed named JABEZ. CLIFF and CO. WALSALL 1918. The compass is in working order with no air bubbles, the brass has verdigris in places with a lovely patina. The leather case has been marked 2nd South African 4/8/1918 which has been scrubbed, out but still legible. Est: \$150 to \$250

376. WW2 Australian Army No. 5, Mk 4 binoculars by Ross, Australia. WW2 7 x 50 binocular prismatic No 5 MK IV by Ross of Australia. Reg No 62216. Good working condition, the lenses are intact but could benefit with a clean. Est: \$100 to \$120

377. U.S. Army Vietnam War era compass dated 1/1960. Green painted brass compass marked U.S. 1-60. MANUFACTURED BY WALTHAM PREC. INST. CO. WALTHAM MASS. In good overall condition, the needle card floats freely with no bubbles. The card is marked in degrees. Est: \$40 to \$50

378. WW1 British Army officer's riding crop relating to the Honourable Artillery Company. 57cm length comprising a leather handle topped by a white metal end cap with the H.A.C. badge to both sides cord bound shaft finishing in a leather strop. Good condition with signs of use. Est: \$120 to \$150

379. WW1 British Army swagger stick relating to the Honourable Artillery Company. 68cm length cane shaft finishing in a white metal end cap with the H.A.C. badge to both sides. Est: \$100 to \$120

380. WW1 U.S. Army 1918 Grenade Vest. Heavy cotton with 11 pockets, all straps present and in good order, stamped to the rear. Est: \$40 to \$60

381. Mixed lot of militaria, belts, coins and bugle. Deluxe Sands of Gallipoli WW1 campaign coins in wooden case, Same Browne leather belt, with cross strap and sword carrier, Western Australian University Regiment brass bugle and commemorative collectors WW2 campaign brass lighters in tin. Est: \$60 to \$80

382. WW2 German Army and Luftwaffe rucksack, water bottle and lock with keys. Army rucksack, showing use to leather backed straps, good overall condition, 1939 with Hamburg maker stamp, Luftwaffe rucksack in slightly better condition, stamped for Gustav Vogel Chemnitz 1938, with ink name Strellz, felt covered water bottle with leather straps and Bakelite screw cap with cast iron N.S.W. Railways lock, dated 1870, with keys. Est: \$250 to \$350

383. WW2 German field equipment lot. Includes porcelain bowls, both ink-marked and dated, wartime Nazi party cotton armband, pair of military binoculars 1942 dated, waffenamt stamped case of issue and sand coloured webbing bread bag. Good original lot. Est: \$150 to \$250

384. WW2 German respirator gas mask and canister Auer RL-1. Metal canister dated 1938 by Auer with side strap and top clip present and working, the gas mask is in near perfect condition, the canvas face piece is still supple, yellow eye pieces intact, all securing straps present and functional, inner surface of chamois and rubber. Nazi eagle quality check stamp markings on the inner mask rubber, filter and the rarely intact filter paper panel wrap. Overall condition is good to very good. Est: \$200 to \$300

385. WW2 Japanese Army trumpet IJA signal bugle. Features very good, age toned brass body with only minor dents to surface. Correct cotton tassel in lightly worn and faded condition. Trumpet measures 34.5cm long and overall condition is very good. Est: \$120 to \$150

386. WW2 era U.S. military officer's black leather briefcase, attributed to General Jonathan M. Wainwright. Large type VIII, by the Sunshine Leather Company. Gilt embossed to front of top lid with eagle and JONATHAN M. WAINWRIGHT, brass locking latch, internal flaps, showing use and some age, generally serviceable overall, with 3-part carry straps. A good piece, ex. Barry Watt collection. Est: \$400 to \$600

Jonathan Mayhew Wainwright IV (August 23, 1883 – September 2, 1953). Wainwright commanded American and Filipino forces during the Japanese invasion of the Philippines, for which he received a Medal of Honor for his courageous leadership. In May 1942, on the island stronghold of Corregidor, lacking food, supplies and ammunition, in the interest of minimizing casualties Wainwright surrendered the remaining Allied forces on the Philippines. At the time of his capture, Wainwright was the highest-ranking American prisoner of war, he spent three years in Japanese prison camps, during which he suffered from malnutrition and mistreatment. In August 1945, he was rescued by the Red Army in Manchukuo. Hailed as a hero upon his liberation, on September 5, 1945, shortly after the Japanese surrender, Wainwright was promoted to four-star General.

387. 1960's era Western Australia 10th Light Horse Regiment horse 'shabraque' saddle cover. Black wool base, with dark yellow leather trim, with twin opposing unit insignia to 2 corners. Black leather underside. Good condition overall and measures 107cm x 78cm. Est: \$150 to \$200

388. Mixed lot helmet, plate carrier vest, books, and DVD's and cap (30+). Plate carrier of unknown brand (non ballistic - unless sold to Russian conscripts) with Molly attachment points.; Training or re-enactors helmet (not ballistic).; Royal Australian Military College peaked cap, size 6 7/8th made by J. Thompson and Sons London; with various military DVD's and books. Est: \$100 to \$150

Flags, Banners & Insignia

389. WW1 Australian Regimental Aid Post flag. Large battle-damaged Aid Post Flag made from 4 panels of heavy-duty cotton (now yellow/brown with age), reinforced sections at the heading, original rough halyard present. The red cross section has been constructed from two pieces and sewn to the flag. The flag is approximately 331cm from heading to what is left of the fly end x 210cm tall. The flag is fragile and worn thin, it displays various rends,

tears and holes that would appear to reflect battle damage. The flag was allegedly flown at an R.A.P. on Gallipoli. Est: \$1000 to \$1500

390. Iraq and Afghan War Australian unit flag 'Red Back 1' being 1 Squadron, S.A.S.R. 'Red Back 1' S.A.S.R. 1 Squadron unofficial flag made by Platatac for the Regiment. 180cm x 90cm. Est: \$200 to \$300

391. Iraq and Afghan War Australian unit flag 2 Squadron, S.A.S.R. 2 Squadron S.A.S.R. unofficial flag made by Platatac for the Regiment. 188cm x 88cm. Est: \$200 to \$300

392. Iraq and Afghan War Australian unit flag 'THIRD HERD AUSTRALIA' being 3 Squadron, S.A.S.R. Thid Herd unofficial flag made by Platatac for the Regiment. This and other related items were all sourced by the vendor in the early 2,000's. 185cm x 89cm. Est: \$200 to \$300

393. Iraq and Afghan War Australian unit flag 152nd Signal Squadron, S.A.S.R. 152 S.S. unofficial flag made by Platatac for the Regiment. 180cm x 90cm. Est: \$200 to \$300

394. Special Boat Service and Australian Special Air Service Regiment deployment Flag. This flag is believed to have been used by a joint S.B.S. and S.A.S.R. deployment. Unofficial flag made by Platatac. 178cm x 90cm. Est: \$200 to \$300

395. Iraq and Afghanistan War 2nd Commando Regiment unit flags (3). Unit flags made by Platatac, various. 50cm x 37cm. Est: \$150 to \$200

396. An exceptionally rare, late 1920's era Nazi Party storm trooper's 'Deutschland Erwache' Standard banner. One of the rarest of all German banners, being one of about 400 that were made and were personally 'consecrated' with the Blood Flag by Adolf Hitler. This example having originally been in the collection of Jim Jones, one of the founding members of the Ohio Valley Military Society. Red silken body, with usual use and wear, pressing, rubbing to material - all the service wear you would expect from such a piece. The silk rectangle measures 57cm x 67cm, with pole insert at the top, again showing use and light wear. The 3 remaining sides have the 3.8mm long red, white and black wool fringe strands, which all look to be present. The central swastika, which is present to both sides is of multi part, silver and white bullion tape construction, with black ribbed swastika, showing some water discolouration to top portion of the white circles. 'DEUTSCHLAND ERWACHE' and 'NAT.SOZ.DEUTSCHE ARBEITSPARTEI STURMABTEILUNG' hand sewn wool wording to separate, in thick white wool, with black borders, some threading etc, but generally good. Age, wear and usual threading as shown, but overall an exceptionally rare item and one that would certainly become the centre piece of your Third Reich collection. Est: \$10,000 to \$15,000

397. Large National Socialist German Students' Union flag. Approx. 3.5m x 2m multi piece cotton flag, retaining multi piece sewn sections, retaining fixing metal pully hooks. Double sided, very good overall, with light storage wear and the odd stain or two. Est: \$600 to \$800

398. WW2 era German Panzer vehicle identification flag. Single sided red cotton flag with stitched white centre, with printed black swastika. Grommets to edges for attachment to hood of the panzer turret. Measures 110cm x 140cm. Scarce. Est: \$300 to \$400

399. WW2 Japanese Army Tiger 'going to war' farewell flag/banner. Silk material, with some very minor wear and staining, good colours and very presentable with tasselled bottom edge. Top edge carries a kanji stamp and the name of the 'going to the front' soldier is hand

painted in the centre with presentation written in lower left corner. Measure 150cm x 44cm. Est: \$80 to \$120

400. WW2 large Japanese Army 'going to war' farewell flag/banner with stamp. Silk material, with some very minor wear and staining, good colours and very presentable with tasselled bottom edge. Top edge carries a kanji stamp and the name of the 'going to the front' soldier is hand painted in the centre with presentation written in lower left corner. Measures 150cm x 44cm. Est: \$80 to \$120

401. WW2 Japanese Army 'going to war' farewell flag/banner with matched name (2). Both flags are silk material, with some minor wear and staining, good colours and very presentable. The name of the 'going to the front' soldier is hand painted in the centre with presentation written in lower left corner. Both measure 22cm wide and 78cm to 83cm long. Est: \$80 to \$120

Australian, British & Commonwealth Medals

402. The Most Distinguished Order of St. Michael and St. George, G.C.M.G., Knight Grand Cross, set of sash and breast badge insignia. Sash badge, silver-gilt, gold and enamels, 110mm x 72mm excluding suspension ring, and 86mm breast star, silver and silver-gilt with gold and enamel appliqué centre, reverse with gold pin for wearing, complete with full dress sash. The pair housed in a rather distressed silver cutlery leatherette case. Est: \$3500 to \$4500

403. The Most Distinguished Order of St. Michael and St. George, C.M.G., Companion's, neck badge medal. Silver-gilt and enamel, with full neck riband, in Garrard, London, case of issue. Est: \$600 to \$800

404. The Royal Victorian Order, G.C.V.O., Knight Grand Cross, breast star, Godet of Berlin made. Silver, silver-gilt, and enamel, reverse with 4 screw nut assembly, GODET BERLIN 800 stamped to centre, with silver pin for wearing. 90mm wide example, typical continental type made for members of the various German kingdoms and ducal monarchies, who had been awarded this particular order. Est: \$700 to \$900

405. The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, C.B.E. (Civil) Commander's 2nd type neck badge medal. Silver-gilt and enamel, nearly flawless, with full neck riband, retaining attachment hooks. Est: \$350 to \$450

406. Knight Bachelor Badge and WW1 medals to Sir Thomas Henderson, a Scottish Politician who received his knighthood in 1919. Knight Bachelor's Badge, gilded sterling silver, London hallmarked 1922 in original case, with crudely repaired enamelling; King Albert Medal (Médaille du Roi Albert / Koning Albert Medaille) in original Fonson Co. Bruxelles case; Special Constabulary Long Service Medal (G.V.R.), impressed named SIR THOMAS HENDERSON with 2 clasps, THE GREAT WAR 1914 – 18, LONG SERVICE 1931, with matching miniature with Great War clasp. Comes in a Holmes Co. Old Bond St, case. Comes with copy newspaper articles. Est: \$500 to \$600

Sir Thomas Henderson was born on 15/7/1874 in Hawick, Roxburghshire, Scotland. He carried out much good work with regards to refugee charity work during WW1 and was later the National Liberal Party (UK) Member of Parliament for Roxburgh and Selkirk from 1922 to 1923, Knighted in 1919, his son Sir James Henderson was in the diplomatic service where he had a distinguished career, with his 1953 coronation medal and certificate selling as a separate lot in this auction.

407. WW1 Australian Distinguished Service Order 'casualty' medal group to Lt. Colonel Robert Oswald Henderson, who was the commander of the 39th Battalion A.I.F., when in September 1918, he was sniped and killed, during the battalions last major engagement of the war. Distinguished Service Order (G.V.R.), engraved to the bottom arm R. O. HENDERSON; British War and Victory Medals, impressed named LT-COL P.O. HENDERSON. A.I.F. with M.I.D. device affixed to Victory ribbon.; Gilt and enamel 67th (Bendigo) Infantry officer's enamelled collar badges, maker stamped for Stokes and Sons, Melb. Original DSO award document and uniform photograph; copies of service records, original photograph of Henderson in uniform, photographs of his grave, newspaper article and much research. Est: \$6000 to \$7000

D.S.O.: LG 18/1/1918, p954; CAG 23/5/1918, p1125.

M.I.D.: LG 28/5/1918, p6202; CAG 24/10/1918, p2056.

D.S.O. recommendation: 'East of Ypres, both during operations of the 4/ 5th and 12/ 13th Oct 1917, this officer stood out conspicuously on account of his absolute indifference to danger and of his leadership. On the 4th when he and his Battalion had reached their objective, he personally supervised the digging in and re-organisation. He then remained in the shell hole with his men - his cheerfulness and high spirits having a wonderful affect in keeping up their courage and spirits. On the 12th his Battalion was in Reserve but was quickly absorbed as reinforcements owing to very heavy casualties. The various units had become mixed up and many Officers had become casualties so that it needed vigorous action by a senior Officer on the spot to re-organise. This task was carried out admirably by Lt. Col Henderson inspite of the great difficulty due to marshy nature of the ground and to the heavy enemy shell fire and perfect hail of machine gun bullets which were enfilading the position. His example was a great incentive to all troops not only of his own but of other units'.

Lieutenant Colonel Robert Oswald Henderson was born on 26/7/1875 in Bendigo, Victoria. His father was the owner of the famous Beehive Stores. He was first commissioned as a Lieutenant with the 5th Infantry Battalion on 16/5/1899, transferring to the 8th Battalion A.I.R in 1903. Promoted to Captain in 1904 and Major in 1910 (in 1912 the 8th Battalion became the 67th Battalion). Owing to illness, he was not accepted into the A.I.F. until 1/5/1916, being posted as O.C. of the 38th Battalion. He departed Australia on 20/6/1916 bound for England and landed in France on 22/11/1916. Upon arrival, he was posted to the 39th Battalion as the Temporary Commanding Officer on 15/2/1917, being promoted to Lt. Colonel 15/5/1917. He remained in command of the battalion until his death. He was wounded in action on 29/3/1918 when struck in his left thumb with shrapnel from an anti-aircraft shell, whilst conducting his daily inspection of the battalion trenches and evacuated to England to return to the battalion on 12/6/1918. He was killed in action on 29/9/1918 near Gillemont Farm, when the supporting American attack broke down, he moved forward to investigate the situation and was killed instantly when sniped through the head. He was buried at St Emilie British Cemetery, Ronsoy, and later re-buried at Templeux-Le-Guerard British Cemetery.

The Bendigo Independent published the following on 7/10/1918:

'By the death in action, on September 29, of Lieut. Colonel Robert Oswald Henderson, D.S.O. commanding officer of the 39th (Ballarat) Battalion, and proprietor of the Beehive Stores. Bendigo, the Empire lost a fearless and gallant soldier, and the city a valued citizen. Official notification of his death was received on Saturday afternoon, by the Rev. J. Crookston; who conveyed the sad news to the relatives. Mrs. Henderson, senr. and Miss F. L. Henderson, are, at present on a visit to another daughter, Mrs. Shrimpton, of Sydney, and a message was forwarded to them. Sincere regret was expressed throughout the city when

the news was circulated, and at the Beehive and other institutions with which Lieut.-Colonel Henderson was prominently associated; flags were flown half-mast as a mark of respect'.

408. WW1 Distinguished Flying Cross and 1960 M.B.E. to Captain Isaac Wyper Leiper, who was wounded in action whilst on a bombing run with the 103 Squadron in October 1918. Distinguished Flying Cross (G.V.R.), in original case by John Pinches, London; Member of the Most Excellent Order of the British Empire M.B.E. (Civil), 2nd type breast badge, in Royal Mint case of issue with instruction card; WW1 miniature D.F.C. with additional award bar, British War and Victory Medals in case. Comes with original documentation in relation to the MBE; original photograph of Leiper in R.F.C. uniform with 1st type DFC ribbon and copy of other documents including newspaper articles and research. Est: \$3000 to \$4000

M.B.E.: 31/12/1960 London Gazette

D.F.C.: 1/1/1919 London Gazette

M.I.D.: 29/12/1942 London Gazette

Captain Isaac Wyper Leiper was born on 26/1/1892 in Shotts, Lanarkshire, Scotland. He enlisted into the R.F.C. on 4/7/1917, being commissioned on 17/10/1917 as a 2nd Lieutenant, promoted to Flying Officer on 17/4/1918. Posted to the 103 Squadron (DH9's) as a pilot on 9/5/1918 and joined them in France. Promotion was quick and by the 16/8/1918 he was promoted to Acting Captain.

On 29/10/1918 he was part of a bombing mission which was attacked by a large force of German fighters, he was shot in the leg, severely fracturing his tibia and fibula, however he managed to make a landing in the American lines and was subsequently evacuated to England. His brother James was killed in action two days previous whilst serving with the Royal Artillery. He was awarded the DFC on 1/1/1919, the medal was presented to him in August 1921. Between the wars, he was working as a manager for the West Yorkshire Coal Sales Association. During WW2 he served with the Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve from 30/10/1940 – 14/1/1946 as a Flying Control Officer with Fighter Command. He received a Mention in Despatches on 29/12/1942 for his services. Post war he was working for the Tripatite Coal Supplies in Essen, German when he received his M.B.E. for this specific work. London Gazette 31/12/1960. He died in 1966.

409. 'Indonesian Confrontation' M.B.E. and WW2 medal group to Warrant Officer Class 1 Robert Renwick Calvert, who served with the Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers. The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire M.B.E. (Military), 2nd type breast badge; 1939 – 45 Star; Africa Star; Defence and War Medals (1939 – 45); British General Service Medal (4th type G.VI.R), with 2 clasps MALAYA, CYPRUS, impressed named 22237051 S/SGT R.R. CALVERT. R.E.M.E.; British General Service Medal (E.II.R), with clasp ARABIAN PENINSULA, impressed named 22237051 W.O. CL. 1 R.R. CALVERT. REME. Court mounted as worn and comes with copy citation and London Gazette. Est: \$400 to \$500

M.B.E.: 3/6/1966 London Gazette:

'Warrant Officer I (Artificer Sergeant Major) Calvert has been the Warrant Officer in charge of 25 and 61 Squadrons Royal Corps of Transport Combined Light Aid Detachment for a period of two years which has been a period of intense transport activity in Singapore due to Indonesian confrontation against Malaysia. That 32 Regiment has been able to maintain a very high, and at peak operating periods 100% vehicle availability has been entirely due to the exceptional devotion, leadership and skill of this Warrant Officer. In January 1965, with the return to Singapore of some thirty 3-tonne vehicles from Labuan where they had been extremely heavily employed for the past eighteen months, there existed the unacceptable

risk of wholesale replacement which would have seriously jeopardised theatre stocks. Warrant Officer I Calvert, by his tremendous drive, leadership, skill and organisation, returned all but five of these vehicles to their Troops in a task worthy condition within ten days. This would normally have been quite outside the scope of a Light Aid Detachment, but due to Warrant Officer I Calvert's tremendous effort it was accomplished without outside assistance. Throughout 1965 he has maintained the same exemplary standards culminating in some two-hundred vehicles, which have covered three and a half million miles this year, being found 100% task worthy by Annual Inspection.'

Warrant Officer Class 1 Robert Renwick Calvert was born on 2/6/1920, his records have not been released yet so unfortunately little is known about his service. He died in June 1999 in West Yorkshire.

410. Order of Australia Medal awarded to Boris Trajkov, a 'colourful' character who was awarded the medal for Services to the Macedonian and other communities in 1991. He has subsequently faced various criminal charges including theft and drug matters, many of which have made national headlines as a result.

Order of Australia Medal, pantographed named to Boris TRAJKOV. RAM, mounted as awarded and comes with copies of various news articles. Est: \$500 to \$600

Boris Trajkov emigrated to Australia from Yugoslavia in 1967, quickly coming to the attention of A.S.I.O. and the Victorian Police for a variety of reasons. He was employed by the SBS for several years and was instrumental in setting up a charity for the Macedonian community, for which he received the O.A.M. The charity was ultimately liquidated, and questions were asked in relation to missing funds which resulted in a court cases. Boris was required to repay over \$1 million.

411. Boer War and WW1 Distinguished Conduct Medal group to Lieutenant David Suttie, who served with the Black Watch during the Boer War. Post war he served as a Police Superintendent in the Transvaal Police, later being awarded the D.C.M. when fighting in German East Africa. Distinguished Conduct Medal (G.V.R.), impressed named 1451 C.S. MJR: D. SUTTIE. 7/S. A. INF.; Queen's South Africa Medal (1899), with four clasps, CAPE COLONY, TRANSVAAL, WITTEBERGEN, SOUTH AFRICA 1901, impressed named 3122 SGT D. SUTTIE. 2ND RL. HIGHLDRS.; British War Medal and South African Bilingual Victory Medal, both impressed named 2ND LT. D. SUTTIE. with M.I.D device affixed to Victory ribbon. Court mounted for display and comes with Black Watch regimental diary for 1931 (issued through the South African Corps of Commissionaires), and copies of British and South African service papers, medal rolls, London Gazette extracts, newspaper articles, photo extract from the Muster roll of Angus and research notes. Est: \$1500 to \$2000

D.C.M.: 26/5/1917 London Gazette.

'For devotion to duty. This Warrant Officer, by his untiring energy and devotion to duty has set an excellent example to the N.C.O.'s and men of the regiment'.

Mention In Despatches: London Gazette 8/2/1917 (General J. Smuts' despatch of 27/10/1916, for East Africa).

290 D.C.M.'s issued to South African Forces in WW1, 96 to the South African Infantry.

Lieutenant David Suttie was born on 1/8/1869, in Inverarity, Scotland. A ploughman by trade he was serving with the 3rd Battalion Royal Highlanders (Militia) when he enlisted into the 2nd Battalion Royal Highlanders on 10/12/1886 with the service # 3122. He had previously been rejected due to his chest being underdeveloped. He served with the 2nd Battalion in England until transferring to the reserve on the 12/3/1893 as a Corporal, discharging 18/10/1898. He joined the Dundee City Police serving with them 29/3/1893 – 31/1/1900 until he was recalled for the Boer War. There are numerous newspaper articles mentioning him in Police matters and in sporting activities in Dundee. His British service records show he served in South Africa 12/2/1900 – 9/12/1902 with the 2nd Battalion

discharging to the reserve (with the rank of Sergeant) in South Africa. His South African records show that, he joined the Transvaal Town Police serving with them 17/2/1901 – 30/6/1908, rising to the rank of Superintendent. He moved to Johannesburg and was employed as an electric pumpman by the Chamber of Mines.

During WW1, he attested for service in the South African forces on 11/11/1915 with the service # 1451, then aged 46 years, and was promoted to Sergeant-Major on 23/11/1915. He served with 'A' Company, 7th South African Infantry in German East Africa from 1/12/1915 until 22/2/1917, as part of the force operating against von Lettow-Vorbeck. As part of 2nd South African Infantry Brigade they initially took part in General Smuts' two-pronged invasion of G.E.A., being part of the column directly commanded by Smuts himself. In the period January to May 1916, 7th S.A.I. took part in operations south of Mount Kilimanjaro, including the ill-fated battle of Salaita Hill on 12 February, the capture of the Latema-Reata Hills on 11 March, and the crossing of the Himo River. In May 1916 the regiment was transferred to Van Deventer's column, taking part in the march southwards from Dodoma to Morogoro, finally reaching Kilossa in October. He spent a month in hospital in November and December 1916. In January 1917 he was promoted Acting Regimental Sergeant Major and returned to South Africa the following month, where he was appointed 2nd Lieutenant on 28 March. He re-embarked for German East Africa on 18 June but was admitted hospital on 27 September. He returned to the Union, suffering from malaria, and was released from service on 22/12/1917. He re-enlisted in the 1st S.A.I. on 23/8/1918, on this occasion giving his age as 39 when, in fact, he had just turned 50! He was finally discharged on 10/2/1919 and died on 8/5/1941 in Johannesburg, South Africa.

412. WW1 Australian Military Medal and bar medal group to Lance Corporal Oliver Leonard Sims of the 15th and 8th Field Ambulance, who was recommended for the DCM at 'Glencorse Wood', instead being awarded the M.M, with his additional award granted for rescuing U.S. and Australian soldiers who had been wounded at the Battle of Bullecourt. Military Medal (G.V.R.), with second award bar, impressed named 6900 PTE. O.L. SIMS. 15/F.A. AUST. A.M.C.; 1914 – 15 Star, impressed named 6900 PTE O.L. SIMS. 8 F.AMB. A.I.F.; British War and Victory Medals, impressed named 6900L-CPL. O.L. SIMS. 8 F AMB. A.I.F. court mounted for display and come with copies of service records, war diary extracts and photographs. Est: \$2500 to \$3500

M.M.: 12 December 1917, London Gazette: 'Near Glencorse Wood, east of Hooge, on the night of 20 September 1917, this Private showed great courage and determination. After several unsuccessful attempts had been made to find the Left Regimental Aid Post in Glencorse Wood, which had been newly established, Private Sims led his squad out and by dint of sheer courage and determination, despite heavy enemy shell fire and the darkness of the night, succeeded in locating the R.A.P. He and his squad brought back a wounded man to the Relay Post and then guided up fresh bearers. Prior to this action, this Private and his squad had done much heavy carrying, His action won the confidence and admiration of all his comrades'.

Second Award Bar to M.M. 14 May 1919, London Gazette: 'This N.C.O. on the 29th and 30th September 1918 at Bullicourt carried continuously under Machine Gun and heavy Shell Fire for 36 hours. At intervals during the night, he also had to carry through Gas. This N.C.O. showed a fine example to his Squad, and through his courage and endurance, many wounded, both Australian and American were safely evacuated to the Wagon Loading Post'.

Lance Corporal Oliver Leonard Sims was born on 11/6/1896 at Kensington, South Australia. Pre-war he was employed as an engine cleaner on the railways. Whilst he had previous military service of 3 years with the cadets (compulsory service at the time), he had been rejected for military service due to his below average height of 5'3". He was however accepted for the A.I.F. on 6/6/1915 with his mother's permission, as he was under 21 at the

time. Probably due to his size he was assigned to the 8th Field Ambulance with the service # 6900 and departed Australia on 10/11/1915 bound for the Middle East. The 8th F.A. was formed in Egypt in January 1916 as part of the doubling of the A.I.F. He was transferred to the 15th Field Ambulance (15th Brigade, 5th Division) on 24/2/1916 remaining with them for the duration of the war. It is believed he was employed in the Bearer Division of The Field Ambulance, which was made up of the Bearer Division, The Tent Division and The Transport Division. The Field Ambulance at full strength composed of 10 Officers and 224 men. The Bearer Division had 18 stretcher squads each of 6 men.

He landed in France with the unit on 28/6/1916 and was immediately involved in the battles of Fromelles, Somme and Bullecourt. He was awarded the Military Medal for actions on 20/9/1917. He was originally recommended for the Distinguished Conduct Medal, but it was downgraded to the M.M. He received a gunshot wound to his left thigh on 9/4/1918 near Hamel and was subsequently evacuated, returning to the unit on 25/4/1918 to join in the fighting at Villers-Bretonneux. On 24/9/1918 he was promoted to Lance Corporal. His second award of the Military Medal was granted for actions during the Battle of St. Quentin Canal between 29 -30/9/1918. At the conclusion of the war, he remained in England until embarking for Australia on 6/7/1919. He discharged in South Australia on 20/10/1919 residing there until his death on 28/10/1965 in Woodville S.A.

413. WW2 'Invasion of Sicily' Military Medal group to Regimental Sergeant-Major Michael Rodger, 2nd Battalion Royal Scots Fusiliers, who was recommended for the D.C.M. for his gallantry on the beaches of Sicily during the early hours of 10 July

1943. Military Medal (G.VI.R), impressed named 3124671 W.O. CL. 2. M. RODGER. R.S. FUS.; British General Service Medal (G.VI.R), with clasp PALESTINE, impressed named 3124671 CPL. M. RODGER. R.S. FUS.; 1939 -45 Star, Italy Star, War Medal (1939-45) with M.I.D. device affixed, Army Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (G.VI.R), impressed named 3124671 W.O. CL. 2. M. RODGER. R.S. FUS. Court mounted for display with copies of M.M. citation, medal roll, London Gazette extracts, and extracts from the History of R.S.F. Est: \$2000 to \$2500

M.M.: 23/3/1944, London Gazette.

M.I.D.: 4/4/1946, London Gazette.

'The Unit Landing Officer was wounded on landing at 0400rs 10th July. This W.O. was his assistant, carried on with his work in a very cool and unperturbed manner. The work was complicated in that the Bn had two assembly areas on account of the advance leading off the right-hand corner of the beach. This W.O. ran everything in a calm and orderly way, during the bombing of the beach and never failed to send veh and men up to his Bn as soon as they were ready to leave the Beach Area'.

Warrant Officer Class 2 Michael Rodger was a pre-war regular who probably enlisted in the late 1920's. He qualified for the GSM Palestine when serving pre war with the 1st Battalion, his rank on the GSM is Corporal however the medal roll shows Company Quarter Master Sergeant. He was serving with the 2nd Battalion during the Sicily/Italian campaign with the rank of Warrant Officer Class 2, being awarded the Military Medal for his actions on 10/7/1943 during the landing at Sicily. As the ships closed with the shore, a high wind rose as the moon went down and brought on a blustering night, and there was much sickness among the troops in the landing craft. Through a corridor of naval craft 'XXX Corps' moved towards the Pachino Peninsula and XLII Corps in the general direction of Avola, an anxious and uncomfortable voyage of five miles.

The Royal Scots Fusiliers lowered a first assault flight into the sea at 1.15 a.m. It consisted of 'A', 'B' and 'C' Companies and Battalion Headquarters, loaded into 12 landing craft. The

swell delayed the forming up of the flotillas and the first wave did not land at its appointed place, a small bay opposite Cassibile, until 3.45 a.m. 'A' Company was on the right, 'B' in the centre and 'C' on the left. 'A' Company beached 300 yards to the south of their fixed position and some delay was caused in the northward march, in course of which they encountered and rushed a pillbox. The wireless sets, drenched in salt water, refused to function and Colonel MacInnes, still out at sea, had no information about events on the beaches nor of the situation of 'D' Company which was still afloat in landing craft. Battalion Headquarters landed in three assault craft at 4.25 a.m. This was not well done, according to Colonel MacInnes, as the craft conveying his second-in-command, himself, and the beach naval party set them down on a rock in deep water and half an hour was lost before they could land. The headquarters staff refused to swim, as the precious wireless sets which remained to them would have shared the fate of the others. A Commando unit which should have landed to the north to soften up the beach defences did not arrive until the Fusiliers were completely disembarked. 'D' Company appeared at 4.25; its landing craft had struck ground in three feet of disturbed water and the company had to wade ashore, accompanied by some attached troops, holding equipment and ammunition overhead to keep them dry. At some points on the beaches the Navy had used grappling irons to tear away the defensive hedges of barbed wire, but the Fusiliers relied upon Bangalore torpedoes brought for the purpose. A distant Italian field battery shelled the foreshore and the passage of a minefield proved difficult. The battery and the minefield both inflicted some casualties, including Major V. McNeil-Cooke, M.C., commanding Headquarter Company, who had been Adjutant of the Battalion after the return from Dunkirk in 1940, and five men of 'B' Company. Its immediate difficulties overcome, the Battalion eventually moved off northwards from the assembly position towards Syracuse at 5.30 a.m. 'B' Company was leading, followed by the reconnaissance and order groups, 'C' Company, 'D' Company, rear headquarters, regimental aid post and 'A' Company less one platoon. Company Sergeant-Major Rodger and Sergeant Guthrie were left on duty at the assembly points. Rodgers is mentioned in the 'History of the Royal Scots Fusiliers' three times. He was subsequently promoted to Regimental Sergeant Major of the battalion and awarded a M.I.D.

414. Royal Victorian Medal (E.II.R.), unnamed as issued in original Royal Mint Case. Written on the inside lid 'Ron's silver medal from the Queen'. Comes with handwritten note 'Ronald Truluck Butler for the Queen', telephone #. Est: \$300 to \$400

Ronald J Truluck was born in January 1928, in Battle, Sussex. In April 1960 he married Laura Dunn in London.

415. Royal Red Cross, 1st Class (R.R.C.), G.V.R. era cased medal. Silver-gilt, gold and enamel, on short lady's bow riband, in Garrard, London, case of issue, the top lid very worn, but serviceable. Est: \$400 to \$600

416. Royal Red Cross, 2nd Class (A.R.R.C.). G.V.R. medal. Silver and enamel, on lady's bow riband Est: \$150 to \$250

417. Great Britain King's Medal for Native Chiefs, G.V.R., 1st 'small bust' issue, 2nd Class. Silver neck badge, complete with silver collar chain, reverse of the suspension link stamped 'STABLER', light contact marks, otherwise very fine, quite a scarce and very imposing award. Est: \$1500 to \$1800

418. 1913 'S.S. Dunelm sinking' Coast Guard Gallantry Medals to William Arthur Marsden, receiving his Sea Gallantry Medal from the King at Buckingham Place in 1913. Sea Gallantry Medal (G.V.R.) silver, period engraved WILLIAM MARSDEN. DUNELM 11TH JANUARY 1913.; Royal Navy Long Service and Good conduct Medal (E.VII.R), impressed named 168524 W.A. MARSDEN. BOATMAN. H.M. COAST GUARD.; Tynemouth Medal, inverted reverse type period engraved AWARDED TO COAST GUARD WILLIAM

MARSDEN. 11TH January 1913. With scroll suspender and ornate suspension broach. Comes with copies of Royal Navy Service records, medal rolls, newspaper articles and extensive research. Scarce. Est: \$2000 to \$2500

Sea Gallantry Medal: 14 May 1913. Board of Trade records state:

'At 10.45 a.m. on 11 January 1913, during a very heavy gale, the Dunelm, of Sunderland, England, stranded on Seaton Sea Rocks, Blyth and became a total wreck. The North Blyth Volunteer Life Saving Apparatus Company arrived at 11.20 a.m. but gear had to be carried over rocks for about 900 yards. The tide was running swiftly and eventually the gear had to be abandoned. A seaman jumped overboard with a line attached to him and swam to a ledge of rocks which two members of the L.S.A. Company had reached. The line was used for the whip and the remaining 14 members of the crew were landed on the ledge. During the operations the whip fouled the rocks and Marsden jumped into the sea to clear it. He was twice washed away and nearly drowned but was rescued by Gibney and Archibald. After reaching the rocks, the men had to make their way or be assisted to the shore. The tide came in and marooned six men. Kelsey, Robertson and Scott were the last of the rescuers whose retreat was cut off, but they remained on the rocks until all the crew were landed. Nixon went off to the ledge in a small boat and rescued two men. McCarthy then took out a small boat. The four remaining men got into it, but it capsized, and McCarthy was nearly drowned. Brown and Beading thereupon took out the boat and tried to reach one of the rescuers named Hurrell, but he sank before they could reach him. They, however, rescued three other men.'

William Arthur Marsden was born on 12/4/1876 in Goole, Yorkshire. He joined the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class on 9/6/1892. He served on a variety of H.M. Ships and shore bases over the next 27 years. He transferred to the Coast Guard as a Boatman at Winterton in December 1903, in which place he remained employed until removing to Blyth Haven in 1911. Awarded his L.S. and G.C. Medal in January of the latter year, he was advanced to Leading Boatman in May 1912, shortly prior to his S.G.M.-winning exploits. The Board of Trade granted the Silver Medal and £2 to Marsden, and Bronze Medals and £2 to nine other rescuers from the Life Saving Apparatus Company or Cambois Lifeboat, Marsden's services being further recognised by the award of the Tynemouth Medal after a meeting of the Trust held on 19 February 1913.

As per the following report published in The Times, Marsden and his fellow rescuers received their awards from George V on 16/12/1913:

'His Majesty listened to moving stories of unselfishness and pluck at Buckingham Palace yesterday, when he decorated a number of men, many of them hailing from the North-country, who had distinguished themselves by acts of special gallantry in saving or attempting to save life. The King, who seemed deeply touched by the narratives, pinned medals to the breasts of various recipients, and afterwards shook hands with them.'

Posted to President IV (base of the Admiral in command of the Coast Guard and Reserves) from 1/10/1916 – 3/4/1919 and discharge to shore pension.

419. Royal Humane Society Bronze Medal awarded to Isaac Osborne for saving Alice Woodland on 17/8/1881. Royal Humane Society Bronze Medal period engraved ISAAC OSBURNE. 17 AUG. 1881. With copy newspaper article. Est: \$150 to \$200

Isaac Osborne was awarded the bronze medal for saving Alice Woodland, who fell into a well 30 ft. deep, at Pokesdown, near Bournemouth on 17/8/1881.

420. A rare 'Answers Medal for Heroism' to Daniel Ryder, the first person awarded the medal for a double act of gallantry. Answers Medal for Heroism, period engraved DANIEL RYDER 10TH JUNE 1892. Comes with copies of newspaper articles and research. Est: \$500 to \$600

Extract from Answers 19 March 1892: 'The First Award - The first application made was on behalf of Daniel Ryder, a London crossing sweeper, and, after an interview with Mr Ryder, and careful investigation, we have decided to make him the recipient of our first medal. The medals, however, are not yet ready, but as soon as they are finished, we shall present them. On October 23rd, 1891, a hansom-cab horse took fright, and bolted at a terrific rate down Waterloo Place, making direct for the flight of steps at the end of Carlton House Terrace. Had it not been for Daniel Ryder, who, at imminent risk to his life, and at the critical moment, sprang to the horse's head, and taking hold of the reins succeeded in pulling him up within a few feet of the steps, the horse, cab and occupants would have been precipitated to the bottom. Fortunately, however, owing to this act of bravery the occupants escaped unhurt. On February 16th, 1892, Daniel Ryder again distinguished himself. As a loaded van was descending Waterloo Place, the horse took fright and bolted. Several vehicles narrowly escaped collision, as, owing to the state of the ground, the drivers experienced greatest difficulty in pulling up. At the junction of Waterloo Place and Pall Mall the affrighted animal, whose speed was increased by the shouts of the spectators, turned to the right and proceeded along Pall Mall on the wrong side of the road. Ryder, who happened to be coming in the opposite direction, pluckily sprang to the horse's head, grasped the reins, and succeeded in pulling him up after a short struggle, in the course of which the horse and van got onto the pavement.

We consider that these acts of Daniel Ryder deserve public recognition, and although his application was made four days before we were first open to such, we have decided to present him with the first Answers Medal'.

Not much is known about Daniel Ryder, but the occupation of 'crossing sweeper' was performed by the poorest of people, it consisted of sweeping the footpath ahead of the well to do. The streets of the Victorian period were often filthy from horse droppings and other refuse. In his detailed account of the lives and work of crossing sweepers, Henry Mayhew concluded that, "taken as a class, crossing-sweepers are among the most honest of the London poor. They all tell you that, without a good character and 'the respect of the neighbourhood,' there is not a living to be got out of the broom". He had previously assisted in the apprehension of an armed offender 'Joseph Moriarty' who had shot a passer-by in Pall Mall in 1883.

421. 1805 Matthew Boulton's Medal for Trafalgar. White metal, 48mm, sharp details as struck, with correct impressed rim, with much of the original frosted finish, some light plate loss, in an Elkington leather case. Est: \$300 to \$500

422. Waterloo Medal to Assistant Surgeon Andrew Colvin of the 2nd Battalion, 59th Foot. Waterloo Medal period engraved ASSIST. SURG. A. COLVIN 2ND BATT 59TH REG.FOOT, comes with copy documents and research. Est: \$1700 to \$2000

Andrew Colvin was born in England in 1795. British Army records show that he joined the army sometime before 1812 as a Hospital Mate and promoted to Hospital Assistant on 25/6/1812. On 31/8/1813 Colvin was promoted to Assistant Surgeon, at this time serving with the 59th Regiment of Foot (2nd Nottinghamshire).

Following his service at Waterloo, Colvin was placed in a reserve capacity on half pay, before being transferred to the 21st Regiment and embarking for the West Indies in March 1819. In October 1820, in Tobago, Colvin contracted 'Black Fever' and died of illness on 22/10/1820. His medical report graphically explains the symptoms of his illness and records that treatment included giving him mercury, both internally and by "friction". In 1827, the 21st Regiment returned to England, having lost 14 officers and some 400 men, mostly to disease.

423. Crimean War Medal group and silver shoulder belt plate to Captain Richard Weld Litton, who was present for the siege of Sebastopol with the 31st of Foot and was

later elected as the Member of Parliament for Coleraine Privy Councillor. Crimea Medal (1854), 1 clasp, SEBASTOPOL, period engraved LIEUTT. RICHD. WELD LITTON. 31st Regt: Turkish Crimea (1855) medal, Sardinian issue, period engraved R LITTON CAPN XXXI REGT suspension contemporary replaced with swivel hoop suspension; matching miniatures and silver 31st Regiment Shoulder-belt front plate in original case made by J. Turner New Bond St London, named to front cover CAPTAIN RICHARD LITTON 31st REGIMENT 1855. Comes with copies of medal rolls, London Gazette, newspaper articles and research. Est: \$1500 to \$1700

Captain Richard Weld Litton was born at Altmore, Tyrone, Ireland in 1833, the son of Edward Litton. His Grandfather, also named Edward Litton, served as an officer of 37th Regiment and saw action at the Battle of Bunker Hill in 1775. Commissioned Ensign on 17/10/1851 by purchase with the 31st Regiment, Lieutenant by purchase on 25/3/1853. The 31st deployed to the Crimea and was at the siege of Sebastopol 1854 – 55. After the war finished the regiment was garrisoned at various points in the Mediterranean, it was sent back to India in 1858. He was appointed the Adjutant on 7/3/1856 and Captain by purchase on 23/4/1858. Not long after this he transferred to the 30th Foot on 25/6/1858, possibly as the 31st was going to India. By 24/8/1859 he had resigned his commission and married Mary Stewart, daughter of Sir Hugh Stewart. He became the M.P. for Coleraine and a Privy Councillor, dying on 28/1/1905 in Dublin.

424. Crimea Medal to Royal Marine William Whitingham who served 21 years and fought in the Crimea on the H.M.S. Sidon. Crimea Medal (1854), 1 clasp, SEBASTOPOL, period engraved 66. Co. WM. WHITINGHAM. R.M. H.M.S. SIDON. Comes with copy of service records and correspondence. Est: \$200 to \$300

William Whitingham was born in Southampton in 1823, he enlisted into the Royal Marines on 26/10/1842 (with a bounty of 3 pounds), serving with them until 19/1/1864, completing 21 years of service. During the Crimean War he served on the Sidon (a first-class paddle frigate) from 2/12/1852 – 30/7/1856. The Sidon served in the Black Sea 1854–55. In April 1854 she blockaded the coast from Kavarna to the mouths of the River Danube. In September, in the Allied invasion of the Crimea, she was assigned to escorting the French troop transports, and assisted the French line-of-battleship Algiers, which had gone aground in Eupatoria Bay. She was then sent to monitor Russian movements around Odessa, and on 4 October attacked a marching column of 12,000 men on their way to the Crimea. On this occasion a Russian rocket hit her funnel. Post war he continued to serve in the Coastguard until retirement having spent some 17 of his 21 years afloat.

425. New Zealand War Medal to Private James Cunningham, 2nd Battalion - 14th Foot, who served in New Zealand 1861 – 1866 and further served in Australia discharging in Melbourne 1869. The 14th was the last British Army unit to be garrisoned in Australia, ending this tradition in the Swan River Colony. New Zealand War Medal 1861 – 1866, impressed named 660 JAMES CUNNINGHAM, 2ND BN 14TH REGT. Comes with copies of medal roll and British Army Worldwide Index and newspaper articles. Est: \$500 to \$600

The 2nd Battalion 14th Foot was stationed at Queenstown in Cork, Ireland when in 1860 it was deployed to Auckland, New Zealand. Upon arrival, one detachment was sent to Napier and another to Wellington. Cunningham was part of the detachment sent to Napier and later Auckland and Otahuhu. The regiment was present at the siege of Te Arei and served thereafter in Taranaki and saw a fair bit of fighting. In September 1866, the regiment returned to Auckland before departing to Australia in October. Between 1867 – 69, The 14th served in New South Wales, Western Australia, Victoria, South Australia and Tasmania. Cunningham discharged in Melbourne, Victoria on 20/2/1869 prior to the battalion returning to England. Two companies served in Western Australia from 1868 - 69, one being stationed

in Perth at the Pensioner Barracks, the second in Fremantle in the Military Barracks. The Officer's Mess was on St Georges Tce, near Milligan St and still exists today.

426. India General Service Medal (1854), with clasp BURMA 1885 - 7. Period engraved 300 Pte W Page. 1st Bn York L.I. Comes with copies of medal roll and embarkation list. Est: \$150 to \$200

William Page was born in 1863 and enlisted on the 28/8/1882. On the 19/9/1883, he embarked for India on the SS Serapis. His medal and clasp are confirmed. The battalion was in Burma in 1886. The roll shows that by 19/4/1888 he had been transferred to the reserve.

427. British North Borneo Company Medal 1897, with clasp PUNITIVED EXPEDITION. Silver medal, gold plated by Spink and Son, London, the S on son is partially removed. Impressed marked SPECIMEN to the rim. Est: \$150 to \$250

428. India and Boer War medal group to Sergeant George Henry Chapman, who served with the 1st Battalion Gordon Highlanders in India at the Battle for the Dargai Heights, later serving in the Boer War. A crack shot, he was part of the winning team for the Queen's Cup in 1896. India General Service Medal (1895), 2 clasps, PUNJAB FRONTIER 1897 – 98, TIRAH 1897 – 98, period engraved 3807 Lc Cp G H Chapman 1st Bn Gord Hrs; Queen's South Africa Medal (1899 -1902), with 5 clasps, CAPE COLONY, ORANGE FREE STATE, TRANSVAAL, SOUTH AFRICA 1901, SOUTH AFRICA 1902, impressed named 3807 SJT. H. CHAPMAN. 1ST GORDON HIGHRS.; International Order of Good Templars Medal, engraved to reverse 'South African Campaign 1899/1902 For Steadfastness Bro. Sergt. G. Chapman. and The Army Rifle Association's 'Queen's Cup' Medal, in silver, dated 1896, period engraved 1st Battalion, The Gordon Highlanders'. No. 3807 Lance Corporal G.H. Chapman engraved on rim; 47.5mm, 104.87g, in original box by Elkington (broken at hinge). Comes with copies of service papers, medal rolls and newspaper article. Est: \$400 to \$500

Sergeant George Henry Chapman was born in 1872 in Doncaster, Yorkshire. He was working as a board finisher when he enlisted in Leeds with the Gordon Highlanders on 2/4/1891, whilst serving with the 3rd Volunteer Battalion Yorkshire Regiment. After initial recruit training, he was assigned to the 2nd Battalion on 3/7/1891 and subsequently posted to the 1st Battalion on 5/4/1892.

He joined the 1st Battalion in India, serving with there from 26/2/1892 – 18/10/1898. He was part of the 1st Battalion's shooting team, winning the Queen's Cup in 1896.

He was present at the charge on the Heights of Dargai, during which two Victoria Crosses were won by the battalion. Lieutenant Tillard of the 3rd Gurkha Scouts described the charge: "The scene makes me shake with excitement even now. The Gordons, pipers playing, and men cheering, never stopped or wavered although many of them were down. It was one wild continuous rush of men all eager to get to the enemy. The sight was magnificent and the excitement so intense that I for one, although I was shouting at the top of my voice, felt the tears springing up into my eyes and could not keep them back". The battalion lost 1 officer and 2 men killed, with 6 officers and 35 men wounded. He was promoted to Lance Corporal on 8/3/1898 and served in Egypt from 19/10/1898 - 8/12/1898 and promoted to Corporal in April 1899. He deployed to South Africa between 16/2/1901 – 22/10/1902, being promoted to Sergeant on 4/1/1902. One medal roll records him having served with both the 1st Battalion Gordon Highlanders and the 23rd Mounted Company. Post war he found employment as a school janitor in Dundee.

429. An Anglo Zanzibar War, China and WW1 service medal group to P.O. Hayden of the Royal Navy, who fought in the Anglo Zanzibar War on H.M.S. St George - the shortest war in modern history, lasting only 45 minutes. He further served in China, personally receiving his medal from King Edward VII. China Medal (1900), impressed

named to A.J. HAYDEN. A.B. H.M.S. WALLAROO, 1914 – 15 Star, impressed named 175471. A.J. HAYDEN. P.O.1. R.N., British War and Victory Medals, impressed named 175471. A.J. HAYDEN. P.O.1. R.N., Royal Navy Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (G.V.R.), impressed named 175471 A.J. HAYDEN. P.O.2. H.M.S. MINOTAUR. Court mounted for display. Comes with copies of: Service papers, medal rolls, census 1911 & 1939. Est: \$700 to \$800

Chief Petty Officer Alfred James Hayden was born on the 27/5/1878 at Portsea, Hampshire. An errand boy by trade, he joined the Royal Navy on the 1/8/1893 (just turned 15) as a Boy 2nd Class. He served on a variety of H.M. ship and shore bases including H.M.S. St George from 7/9/1895 – 18/2/1898. The Anglo-Zanzibar War was fought between the United Kingdom and the Zanzibar Sultanate on 27/8/1896. The conflict lasted between 38 and 45 minutes, marking it as the shortest recorded war in history. He served on H.M.S. Wallaroo between 14/3/1900 – 7/12/1903 and served in the China War from 4/8/1900 – 31/12/1900, his medal being presented by the King on 8/3/1902. During WW1 he served on the H.M.S Black Prince from 21/4/1914 – 3/1/1916, H.M.S. Umpire from 22/8/1917 – 4/3/1919 and fought at the Second Battle of Heligoland Bight and was one of the first to launch torpedoes at the German ships in the action. He discharged to shore pension 4/3/1919. The 1939 census records him working as a general labourer in Portsmouth, which is where he died on 15/1/1944.

430. Boer War and WW1 medal group to Sergeant Thomas Henry Hughes, who served in South Africa with the 3rd V.B., Royal Welsh Fusiliers as a bugler, later being twice wounded, whilst serving served with the 19th (Bantam) and 14th Battalions R.W.F. during WW1. Queen's South Africa Medal (1899), CAPE COLONY, ORANGE FREE STATE, TRANSVAAL, SOUTH AFRICA 1902, impressed named 8013 BGLR T.H. HUGHES.VOL COY RL WELSH. FUS.; British War and Victory medals, impressed named 45570 SJT. T.H. HUGHES. R.W. FUS. Court mounted for display and comes with copies of Boer War service papers, medal rolls, M.I.C. and newspaper articles. Est: \$200 to \$300

Sergeant Thomas Henry Hughes was born in 1883 at Holywell, Flintshire, Wales. A labourer by trade, he was serving with the 2nd V.B. Royal Welsh Fusiliers when he volunteered for a short service attestation with the 3rd Battalion, Royal Welsh Fusiliers on 7/2/1902 (service # 8013). At 19 years of age, he was a small man at 4'11" tall and 104lbs (47kg) and served in South Africa from 3/3/1902 – 12/7/1902, he appears on the medal roll as a 'Bugler'. On returning to England, he was discharged time expired on 10/8/1902. Post war he returned to Holywell, as the 1911 census records him working as collier worker. During the Great War, he served with the Royal Welsh Fusiliers with the service # 45570, initially with the 19th Battalion. The battalion was a 'Bantam Battalion' and part of the 119th Brigade, 40th Division. The Bantams were created from mainly miners who were under height but fit with the minimum requirement being 5'. The 40th Division landed in France in June 1916, where he was wounded in action twice, with the Flintshire County Herald dated 25/5/1917 records him amongst the wounded with the rank of Corporal and then again on 11/1/1918. He finished the war with the 14th Battalion as a Sergeant.

431. Boer War and WW1 medal group to Engine Room Artificer Tom Lang Maxey, Royal Navy who for a time was on the Australia Station. Queen's South Africa Medal (1899), impressed named T.L. MAXEY. E.R.A. H.M.S. FEARLESS; 1914 – 15 Star, impressed named 152680 J.L. MAXEY, E.R.A.1., R.N.; British War and Victory Medals, impressed named 152680 T.L.MAXEY. E.R.A.1. R.N.; Royal Navy Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (E.VII.R.) impressed named T.L. MAXEY. E.R.A. 1CL. H.M.S. POWERFUL. Court mounted for display and comes with copy service record, medal roll and newspaper article. Est: \$300 to \$400

Engine Room Artificer First Class Tom Lang Maxey, who was born 21/9/1866 in Bedfordshire, a qualified fitter and turner, he enlisted into the Royal Navy on the 7/1/1890 as an Engine Room Artificer (E.R.A) 4th Class. He served on a variety of H.M. ships and shore installations including the Ringarooma and the Crescent from 3/2/1891 – 16/7/1896, being part of the Auxiliary Squadron of the Australia Station. During the Boer War he served on H.M.S. Fearless from 15/11/1897 – 8/11/1900 (145 QSA Medals issued to the Fearless). He was promoted to E.R.A 1st Class 15/9/1902 being pensioned to shore on 10/1/1912. Recalled for WW1 service and served on the King Alfred from 2/8/1914 – 15/10/1914, Victory from 16/10/14 – 7/12/1914, Assistance from 8/12/1914 – 14/7/1918, Victory II 15/7/1918 – 10/3/1919 and demobilised. He died in October 1936 at Battersea, London, his medals were discovered in a Princess Mary tin in 1976 (as per newspaper article).

432. Boer War and WW1 medals to Chief Engine Room Artificer Class James Fullarton, Royal Navy who later served on submarines. Queen's South Africa (1899) no clasp, impressed named J. FULLARTON. E.R.A. H.M.S. MONARCH.; British War and Victory Medal, impressed named 268347 J. FULLARTON. C.E.R.A. 1. R.N.; Royal Navy Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (E.VII.), impressed named 268347 JAMES FULLARTON. C.E.R.A. 2CL. H.M.S. BLENHEIM. Court mounted for display and comes with copy service record and medal roll. Est: \$400 to \$500

Chief Engine Room Artificer 1st Class James Fullarton was born on 28/7/1871 at Saltcoats, Ayrshire. The 1891 census records him as living in Ardrossan and workings as an Engineer Apprentice Fitter. He enlisted into the Royal Navy on the 13/11/1894 as a Acting Engine Room Artificer 4th Class, his occupation being recorded as a fitter and turner. Over the next 26 years he served on a variety of H.M. ship and shore bases including: H.M.S. Monarch (guard ship at Simon's Bay, South Africa) from 26/1/1897 – 27/7/1900, qualifying for the Queen's South Africa Medal. During WW1 he served on H.M.S. Thames (submarine tender and served at Sheerness) 5/8/1914 – 30/9/1917. H.M.S. Maidstone (the principal depot ship for the 9th Submarine Flotilla at Harwich for the duration of the hostilities) 1/10/1917 – 5/12/1917, H.M.S. Dolphin (submarine depot ship) 6/12/1917 – 6/10/1918, H.M.S. Eaglet for the Kilfullert (anti-submarine sloop) 16/10/1918 – 30/9/1919. Post war he continued to serve finishing at Pembroke II being invalided to shore on 7/1/1920. He was awarded his LS & GC Medal 1909. Promoted to Chief Engine Room Artificer 1st Class 1/10/1911.

433. Boer War medals to Private William Jackson of the East Lancashire Regiment. Queen's South Africa Medal (1899), with three clasps, CAPE COLONY, ORANGE FREE STATE, JOHANNESBURG, impressed named 3244 PTE. W. JACKSON. E. LANC. REGT.; King's South Africa Medal (1901), with two clasps SOUTH AFRICA 1901, SOUTH AFRICA 1902, impressed named 3244 PTE W. JACKSON. E. LANC. REGT.; Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (E.VII.R.), impressed named 3244 PTE W. JACKSON. E. LANC REGT. Mounted for display on red card backing. Comes with copies of service records, medal rolls, 1911 census and Chelsea Pension extract. Est: \$30 to \$350

William Jackson was born in St Mary's, Cavan, Ireland in 1873. A farm labourer by trade he enlisted into the East Lancashire Regiment on 26/9/1891 and was given the service # 3244. After recruit training at the Depot, he was posted to the 2nd Battalion on 16/9/1891 serving with them at Gibraltar. On returning to England, he was posted to the Depot on 11/9/1897 followed by the 1st Battalion on 18/12/1897.

He served in South Africa with the Battalion from 13/1/1900 – 25/11/1902. During the campaign the Battalion suffered the loss of 1 officer killed/died of wounds, 6 died of disease, 1 wounded and 1 missing/P.O.W., 19 men killed/died of wounds, 36 died of disease, 39 wounded, 31 missing/P.O.W. On returning to England, he was posted to the Depot, then 1st Battalion 2nd Battalion for service in India from 27/10/1904 – 1/11/1911. He struggled to pass his annual shooting proficiency test failing twice in 1907 and 1909 regaining it in 1910.

On returning from India, he discharged on 28/6/1912. He was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in October 1909 with gratuity. As an old soldier it is highly probable that he served in WW1 in some capacity.

434. Boer War medals to Drummer Connelly of the 2nd Battalion, The Black Watch.

Queen's South Africa Medal (1899), with four clasps, CAPE COLONY, PAARDEBERG, DRIEFONTEIN, TRANSVAAL, impressed named 6936 DMR: T. CONNELLY. 2: R. HIGHRS.: King's South Africa Medal (1901), with two clasps, SOUTH AFRICA 1901, SOUTH AFRICA 1902, impressed named 6936 DMR. T. CONNELLY. RL: HIGHRS. Court mounted for display, comes with copies of medal rolls. Est: \$250 to \$300

Drummer T. Connelly was lucky to survive the war as the Second Battalion Black Watch was badly mauled at Magersfontein on 11/12/1899 where it suffered more than 300 casualties. In the following year the battalion was in action at Paardeberg with casualties again severe - nearly 100. It was also at the investment of Prinsloo's force in the Brandwater Basin in July 1900. By the end of the war the battalion had lost 130 in battle, another 71 through disease, whilst more than 350 had been wounded.

435. Boer War Queen's South Africa Medal with 5 clasps to Lieutenant Reginald

Norman Joseph Stourton, who hailed from Tasmania, who served with the Scottish Horse and the 3rd Australian Commonwealth Horse. Queen's South Africa Medal (1899), with 5 clasps, CAPE COLONY, ORANGE FREE STATE, TRANSVAAL, SOUTH AFRICA 1901, SOUTH AFRICA 1902, impressed named LIEUTENANT R.N.J. STOURTON. SCOTTISH HORSE. With matching miniature in case marked F.A. FLINT. LIVERPOOL ST, HOBART. Comes with copies of medal roll, newspaper articles and research. Est: \$400 to \$500

Lieutenant Reginald Norman Joseph Stourton was born in Morven, Tasmania, Australia on 4/10/1877. Educated at Hutchins School and Christ College Hobart and later at Surbiton House Naval School in England. He enlisted with the 1st Scottish Horse rising to the rank of Sergeant (service # 7666, later 577). He served from 30/1/01 to 29/4/02. Discharged medically unfit, he returned to Tasmania and was commissioned as a Lieutenant to serve in the 3rd Australian Commonwealth Horse (Tasmania) having been given command of the Ross detachment of 'I' Company.

At war's end, he returned to Tasmania on 9/8/1902 and was presented with his medal by Lady Edeline Strickland. Post war he returned to farming in Tasmania, dying in 1943.

436. Queen's South Africa Medal with 5 clasps to Trooper Frederick William Gosper of the 3rd New South Wales Mounted Rifles. Queen's South Africa Medal (1899), with 5 clasps, CAPE COLONY, ORANGE FREE STATE, TRANSVAAL, SOUTH AFRICA 1901, SOUTH AFRICA 1902, IMPRESSED NAMED 3467 TPR F.W. GOSPER. N.S. WALES. M.R. Comes with copies of roll, and newspaper articles. Est: \$400 to \$500

Frederick William Gosper was born on 6/1/1879 in St Leonards, Sydney, New South Wales. He served in South Africa with the 3rd New South Wales Mounted Rifles from April 1901 to April 1902. The Regiment saw hard fighting and tough soldiering during the campaign and were highly successful. A Charles John Gosper of the 3rd NSW M.R. died on 26/11/1901 whilst crossing a river, (perhaps a relative), with Frederick was one of the contributors to his memoriam 26/11/1902. He returned to Australia residing in N.S.W. until his death on 1/9/1968 at Concord. Sydney, New South Wales. His service medal is numbered 3467, whilst the roll records it as 3464.

437. Queen's South Africa Medal with 6 clasps to New Zealander, Sergeant William Niven Eady, who served with the 5th and the 8th Contingents during the war. He was one of the 168 New Zealanders chosen to attend the Coronation for King Edward VII in

London in 1902. Queen's South Africa Medal (1899), with 6 clasps, CAPE COLONY, RHODESIA, TRANSVAAL, ORANGE FREE STATE, SOUTH AFRICA 1901, SOUTH AFRICA 1902, impressed named 5871 SERJT W.N. EADY. 5TH N.Z. CONT. and 1902 Coronation Medal in bronze, unnamed as issued. Comes with copies of service records, medal rolls and newspaper article. Est: \$1200 to \$1500

Sergeant William Niven Eady was born on 6/8/1874 at Millers Flat, Central Otago, NZ. He was working as a dredgeman when he enlisted with the 5th Contingent for service in South Africa being given the service # 1625 and assigned to the 15th Company (Otago section). The 5th contingent had a total strength of 591 (including 71 reserves). They sailed at the end of March and disembarked at Beira at the end of April. These two corps were, along with the 6th New South Wales Imperial Bushmen, intended to form the 2nd Brigade of the Rhodesian Field Force, which crossed Rhodesia, under the leadership of General Carrington, they entered the Transvaal from the north-west. The two New Zealand contingents took part in the attempt to relieve Colonel Hore at Elands River. The two contingents saw hard soldiering and tough fighting and gained an excellent reputation. At the end of May and beginning of June 1901 the 4th and 5th contingents sailed for home and discharge. Eady re-enlisted on 15/1/1902 with the 8th Contingent (South Island Regiment - G Squadron) as a Sergeant, with the new service # 5877.

The 8th Contingent was formed in response to British requests for another contingent. The South Island Regiment left from Lyttelton on the SS Cornwall. Both contingent ships' arrived in Durban on 15/3/1902. Total strength of 1120 (including 109 reinforcements). The 8th Contingent built on the reputation of previous contingents and were well thought of as professional fighting soldiers. The 8th contingents sailed for home in July 1902. Eady was chosen to be part of the New Zealand 1902 Coronation contingent and was awarded the Coronation medal in bronze. Whilst some 6500 New Zealanders qualified for the QSA, there were only 168 medals issued to the New Zealanders for the 1902 Coronation. He died in Dunedin Otago, N.Z. in 1956.

438. Queen's South Africa Medal to Private James Frederick Trustam, 13th Hussars, who was twice wounded during the Boer War and is mentioned in the 13th Hussars official History in South Africa. Queen's South Africa Medal (1899), with two clasps, TRANSVAAL, SOUTH AFRICA 1901, period engraved 4179 Pte J.F. TRUSTAM. 13/Hrs. Comes with copies of service records Boer Ear & WW1, medal rolls and extracts from 'The History of the XIII Hussars'. Est: \$150 to \$200

Sergeant James Frederick Trustam was born on 25/12/1879 in Enfield, Middlesex. A clerk by trade, he enlisted into the 13th Hussars with the service # 4179 on 7/11/1898 at Aldershot. It is unknown why Trustam did not go with the 13th to South Africa in December 1899, however he joined them on 19/5/1900 serving there until returned to England 25/3/1901. He was severely wounded at Newcastle on 19/10/1900. The History of the XIII Hussars (P107 & 205) records 'Boreman's Farm was burnt by General Talbot-Coke. The next morning patrols were sent out, but about 11 A.M. the half squadrons posted at Donga Spruit and the platelayer's hut were ordered to retire to their respective quarters, while C Squadron and headquarters returned to Newcastle. On the 9th a sudden order came for the 13th to proceed from Newcastle to Umbana. It started at 9 A.M. Umbana and Bastion Hill were clear of Boers, but Private Trustam was wounded in the arm by a sniper, of whom there were a few about'. He was medically discharged on 10/7/1901 because of his wound. A note on his WW1 service papers stating that he is entitled to two wound stripes for the Boer War.

The 1911 census records him as Army Pensioner, working for the National Telephone Co as a cashier in Hounslow. During WW1 he enlisted at Shoreditch on 30/10/1915 with the 3rd Battalion Queen's (Royal West Surrey Regiment), rising to the rank of Orderly Room

Sergeant. He was discharged on 31/3/1920. The 3rd Battalion was for home service only and a training unit. He died at Shore-by-Sea, Sussex, on 24 February 1963. The unit history records his name as Trustram rather than Trustam.

439. Queen's South Africa Medal to Private S.J. Smith, 3rd Dragoon Guards, who died of disease in 1901. Queen's South Africa Medal (1899), with 2 clasps CAPE COLONY, ORANGE FREE STATE, impressed named 4232. PTE. S.J. SMITH. 3RD DGN GDS. Comes with copy medal roll and newspaper article. Est: \$150 to \$250

Private S.J. Smith died of enteric fever at Heilbron on 10/5/1901. His war in Africa only lasted a few months as the regiment deployed to South Africa on the SS Victorian on 22/1/1901. Arriving in February they were put into Colonel Bethune's brigade and had frequently sharp fighting in the Orange River Colony. During the Regiments stay in South Africa it lost 1 officer killed in action, 2 wounded, 5 men killed in action/died of wounds, 55 died from disease, 15 wounded, and 13 missing/P.O.W.

440. Queen's South Africa Medal to Private Manklow of the 18th Hussars, who was reported missing on 29th July 1901. Queen's South Africa Medal (1899) with 3 clasps ORANGE FREE STATE, LAINGS NEK, BELAST, period engraved 4953 Pte N. MANKLON. 18/ Hrs. Comes with copy of medals rolls and extract of the action on the 29/7/1901 when he was 'missing in action'. Est: \$150 to \$250

Private Manklow was possibly a time expired soldier who was recalled for the Boer War, the 18th Hussars unit history in South Africa by Major Charles Burnett, records him as one of the men who joined the Regiment after the Siege of Ladysmith.

441. Boer War medals to Private Robert Knipe of the 2nd Battalion Royal Scots Fusiliers, who was court martialled in 1901 for allowing Boer prisoners to escape. Queen's South Africa Medal (1899), with 4 clasps, CAPE COLONY, TUGELA HEIGHTS, RELIEF OF LADYSMITH, TRANSVAAL, impressed named 2545 PTE R. KNIPE. 2: R. SCOTS FUS: King's South Africa Medal (1902), with 2 clasps, SOUTH AFRICA 1901, SOUTH AFRICA 1902, impressed named 2645 PTE R. KNIPE. RL SCOTS FUS. Comes with copies of service papers, medal rolls and court martial record. Est: \$200 to \$250

Robert Knipe was born on 13/5/1869, in Barony, Glasgow. A builder by trade he enlisted into the Royal Scots Fusiliers (service # 2645) on the 27/4/1889, at the time he was serving with the 4th Volunteer Battalion, Scottish Rifles.

After recruit training he was assigned to the 2nd Battalion R.S.F. on 16/7/1892 and remained with the battalion until discharging time expired on 6/5/1902. He served with the battalion in India between 19/9/1890 – 28/11/1896. Unfortunately, he was charged with striking his superior officer and was in the cells from 14/4/1893 – 22/7/1893. He returned to England on 23/7/1893 and transferred to the reserve on 21/12/1896. Recalled for the war in South Africa on 9/10/1899, he served there until 28/4/1902. The battalion saw some hard fighting during the campaign and Knipe was once again court martialled on 3/8/1901 for 'Allowing prisoners to escape', lucky for him he was acquitted. Posted to England on 29/4/1902 for discharge on 6/5/1902. He returned to Glasgow where he died on 23/6/1929.

442. Queen's South Africa Medal to Private T. Waddle of the 2nd Battalion Royal Lancaster Regiment, who was badly wounded at the Battle of Spion Kop. Queen's South Africa Medal (1899), with 4 clasps, ORANGE FREE STATE, RELIEF OF LADYSMITH, TRANSVAAL, LAINGS NEK, impressed named 2675 PTE. T. WADDLE. R. LANC. REGT. Comes with copies of medal roll and newspaper article. Est: \$250 to \$350

T. Waddle was badly wounded at Spion Kop on the 24/1/1900 and was subsequently invalided out of the Army on 19/11/1901. He is also entitled to the clasp South Africa 1901.

During the campaign the battalion lost 11 officers killed, 9 wounded, and 1 missing/P.O.W., 128 men killed, 40 died from disease, 249 wounded and 66 missing/P.O.W. Most of these casualties having resulted from the action at Spion Kop.

443. Queen's South Africa Medal to Private George Thomas Docksey, North Staffordshire Regiment, who fought in the Sudan, South Africa and later with the R.F.A. in France during WW1. Queen's South Africa Medal (1899), with two clasps TRANSVAAL, SOUTH AFRICA 1902, impressed named 4471 CPL. G.T. DOCKSEY 2/N. STAFF. REGT. It comes with copies of two service records, medal rolls, M.I.C. and census extract. Est: \$100 to \$150

Corporal George Thomas Docksey was born in 1876 in Hanley, Staffordshire, he was working as a collier (coal mine worker), when he enlisted into the North Stafford Regiment (service # 4471) on 10/4/1894. After recruit training at the Depot, he was posted to the 2nd Battalion on 14/7/1894. He was posted to the 1st Battalion 24/9/1895 to deploy with them to Egypt from 24/9/1895 – 11/10/1897. The battalion fought in the Second Sudanese War. The 1st Battalion were based initially at Wadi Halfa but moved to Gemai to avoid a cholera outbreak. In September the battalion took part in the action against the Dervish Army at Hafir, which was decisive in ending the campaign. As a result, the North Staffordshire Regiment received the unique "Hafir" battle honour, given to no other British regiment. At the conclusion of the campaign the battalion was posted to India where he served from 12/10/1897 – 2/3/1902, being promoted to Lance Corporal on 31/1/1898 and passing a veterinary course on 14/1/1899. The 2nd Battalion was in South Africa fighting the Boers since 1899 and possibly as a result of casualties or by the fact he was qualified from his veterinary course, he was posted to the 2nd Battalion in South Africa serving there from 3/2/1902 – 10/10/1902, being promoted to Corporal on 20/3/1902. He may have served in the North Staffords Mounted Company being veterinary qualified. At the war's end in June 1902, the 2nd battalion returned to England on the SS Galeka in October that year. On returning to England, he transferred to the Army Reserve on 30/11/1902, re enlisting on 6/4/1906 and discharged on 9/4/1910 time expired. The 1911 census records him as married living in Hanley, working as a furniture remover.

He reenlisted on 5/8/1914 at Shilton (service # 67, later re numbered 805418), with the 231st Midland Brigade Field Artillery T.F. (based at the Artillery Drill Hall on Victoria Square, Shelton, Staffordshire), as a Shoeing Smith. 46th (North Midland) Division and served in France from 28/2/1915 – 7/7/1915 and 13/2/1916 – 1/1/1917. On 21/8/1916, he was buried under chalk during an enemy barrage, being pinned for over 1 hour. He was medically discharged service with the Silver War Badge on 21/9/1917. He was working for the Royal Doulton Pottery Factory for a period after leaving the Army and died in 1933 at Stoke on Trent Staffordshire. He is also entitled to the Queen's Sudan Medal, Khedive's Sudan Medal, 1914 – 15 Star, British War and Victory Medals, and the Silver War Badge.

444. Queen's South Africa Medal to Private James Stewart who died of disease on the 1/2/1902 in Kimberley, South Africa. Queen's South Africa Medal (1899), with 3 clasps, CAPE COLONY, ORANGE FREE STATE, TRANSVAAL, impressed named 3505 PTE J. STEWART. GORDON HIGHRS. M.I.C. Comes with copies of service records, soldiers' effects extract, medal rolls and newspaper articles. Est: \$100 to \$150

James Stewart was born in Aberdeen in 1883, a 17-year-old farm labourer he enlisted on 3/7/1900 into the 3rd Militia Battalion Gordon Highlanders. He was serving with the 22nd Company, Mounted Infantry when he died of disease (enteric fever) on the 1/2/1902 in Kimberley.

445. Queen's South Africa Medal to Lieutenant Ernest Sidney Bowden Smart of the 94th Company, 24th Battalion of The Imperial Yeomanry. Queen's South Africa Medal

(1899), with three clasps, CAPE COLONY, SOUTH AFRICA 1901, SOUTH AFRICA 1902, period engraved Lieut: E.S.B. Smart. Imp Yeo. Comes with copies of Officers list, newspaper articles and census extract. Est: \$250 to \$350

Lieutenant Ernest Sidney Bowden Smart was born on 9/4/1877 at Islington, Middlesex. His father was an accountant, and it is highly probable that he was working in the profession or similar. He was commissioned as a 2nd Lieutenant with the 21st Finsbury Rifle Volunteer Corps on 21/2/1900. He volunteered for service in South Africa serving with the 94 (Metropolitan Mounted Rifles) Company, 24 Battalion Imperial Yeomanry. Being promoted to Lieutenant April 1901. On returning from the war, he resigned his commission in September 1902 and died on 24/11/1938 in Middlesex.

446. Queen's South Africa Medal to Lieutenant Gustav Otto Schmidt, of the Western Province Mounted Rifles, who was wounded in action at Klampjedoorns on 14/6/1901. Queen's South Africa Medal (1899) with 1 clasp CAPE COLONY, period engraved Lt G.O. Schmidts. Prov. M.R. Comes with copy medal roll. Est: \$200 to \$300

Lieutenant Gustav Otto Schmidt served with Colonel De Lisle's column as per note on the roll. General Sir Henry de Beauvoir De Lisle, K.C.B., K.C.M.G., D.S.O., who during the Second Boer War, commanded the Australian Brigade, a mobile column comprising the 6th Battalion Mounted Infantry, the West Australian Mounted Infantry, the South Australian Imperial Bushmen and the New South Wales Mounted Rifles. He is also entitled to the clasp Orange Free State, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902. He may also be the Gustav Schmidt who served with the Buffalo Volunteer Rifles and is also entitled to the South Africa Medal with clasp 1877-8 (Gaika-Gcaleka War). Lt Schmidt is named Schmidts on his medal, but Schmidt on the roll.

447. Queen's South Africa Medal with 6 clasps to Sergeant Evan Prowse, who was Mentioned in Despatches, whilst serving with the South African Light Horse, having survived the fierce fighting at Laings Nek and Tugela Heights.

Queen's South Africa Medal (1899), with six clasps, CAPE COLONY, TUGELA HEIGHTS, ORANGE FREE STATE, RELIEF OF LADYSMITH, LAINGS NEK, BELFAST, impressed named 719 SERJT. E. PROWSE. S.A. LI HORSE. With unofficial silver M.I.D. device affixed to ribbon. Comes with copy of medal roll and London Gazette. Est: \$300 to \$400

M.I.D.: 8/2/1901, London Gazette

Sergeant Evan Prowse would appear to have served his entire time with the South African Light Horse. It is possible that he is Evan Arthur Powell Prowse who was born on 24/8/1878 in Maidstone Heath, Hounds, Southampton, and who died on 9/7/1924 in Somerset West, Cape Province, South Africa. The South African Light Horse had a outstanding fighting record during the Boer War.

448. Queen's South Africa Medal and miniature to Trooper William Kehoe, who served with the Prince of Wales Light Horse, Gorringe's Flying Column, Brabants Horse and Cape Colonial Forces. Queen's South Africa Medal (1899), with 2 clasps, CAPE COLONY, ORANGE FREE STATE, impressed named TPR. W. KEHOE. GORRINGES F.C. with miniature in fitted case. Comes with copies of medal rolls and discharge extracts. Est: \$200 to \$300

William Kehoe served with the 2nd Brabant's Horse from 27/2/1900 – 16/7/1900, Prince of Wales Light Horse (service # 27682) discharging 12/6/1901. He also appears on the Gorringe's Flying Column roll with note Acting Sergeant with the Cape Colonial Forces.

449. Queen's South Africa Medal to Corporal A. Cripps of the 29th Tsomo Rifle Club, with only 33 medals issued to members of this unit. Queen's South Africa Medal (1899), with clasp CAPE COLONY, impressed named CPL A. CRIPPS. TSOMO M.R.C. Comes with copy of the medal roll. Est: \$200 to \$300

450. Queen's South Africa Medal to Lance Corporal William Ivor Morgan of the Midland Mounted Rifles, who was killed in action on the 20/6/1901 at Waterkloof, having previously served at Sanna's Post with Roberts Horse. Queen's South Africa Medal (1899), 4 clasps, RELIEF OF KIMBERLEY, PAARDERBERG, DRIEFONTEIN, TRANSVAAL, impressed named 2247 TPR. W.I. MORGAN. ROBERTS HORSE. Comes with copies of medal rolls, newspaper articles, census and extract from the Llansteffan War Memorial. Est: \$500 to \$600

Lance Corporal William Ivor Morgan was born in Llansteffan, Wales in 1881. His father was the master of the local school for 15 years. Following the death of his father, William sailed for South Africa in April 1896 (at the time he was 15) and was working on a farm near Capetown. He moved on to work for the railways as a telegraph operator on the Capetown to Kimberley line. On 10/1/1900 he enlisted into E Squadron, Robert's Horse (service # 2247) for a 1-year engagement, serving with them until 3/1/1901. He promptly enlisted into the Midland Mounted Rifles the same day 3/1/1901 (service number 32) and served with the unit until killed in action on the 20/6/1901 at Waterkloof. The M.M.R losses on the day were 8 killed and 11 wounded (of whom another 3 died). At the time the unit was following up the Boer forces under General Malan who had been repulsed in the attack at Richmond.

As per the newspaper article, Morgan was with General French's column in the advance on Kimberley, fought at Sanna's Post, was present for the surrender of Cronje at the battle of Paardeberg. He injured his leg and on recovery worked for 3 months with the Royal Engineers as a telegraphist, until he re-joined his unit, only to fall in battle.

451. A scarce 'Defence of Mafeking' Queen's South Africa Medal to Ernest Mitchell Gates of the Mafeking Railway Volunteers and Mafeking Town Guard. Queen's South Africa Medal (1899), with clasp DEFENCE OF MAFEKING, impressed named E.M. GATES. MAFEKING TOWN GD. Comes with copies of medal roll, Freemason ledger extract, death certificate and photograph of grave. Est: \$1200 to \$1400

Ernest Mitchell Gates was born on 22/7/1877 in Uitenhage, Eastern Cape, South Africa. The Freemason Lodge book for the Astral Lodge, Mafeking records him being a member with his occupation recorded as 'fitter'. He served during the siege of Mafeking and is recorded on the rolls for the Mafeking Town Guard and Mafeking Railway Volunteers. The Mafeking Railway Volunteers was a body of some 130 men was known during the Defence of Mafeking as the 'Railway Division', they played a major role in the defence, constructing shell-proof trenches, armoured railway carriages, they made a ordnance foundry ,casting cannonballs and seven pounder shells, as well as fighting. He died on 4/6/1950 in Port Elizabeth.

452. Somaliland, WW1 and North Russia medals to 35 year veteran, Lieutenant Archibald John Jenkins Richardson, Royal Navy. Africa General Service Medal (1902), 1 clasp, SOMALILAND 1902 – 04, impressed named A.J.J. RICHARDSON. P.O.1CL. H.M.S. HIGHFLYER.; British War and Victory Medals, impressed named LIEUT. A.J.J. RICHARDSON. R.N.V.R.; Royal Navy Long Service Medal (E.VII.R.) impressed named A.J.J. RICHARDSON. O.O.1CL. H.M.S. HIGHFLYER. Court mounted for display, comes with copies of service papers (enlisted and commissioned), medal rolls, 1911 and 1939 census. Est: \$300 to \$400

Lieutenant Archibald John Jenkins Richardson was born on 7/7/1870, at Stoke Damerel, Devon. He enlisted into the Royal Navy straight from school, commencing to serve on

7/9/1885, as a Boy 2nd Class. He served on a variety of H.M. ship and shore bases including H.M.S. Camperdown, when on 22/6/1893, she collided with and sank the battleship H.M.S. Victoria with 358 deaths, including Vice-Admiral Sir George Tryon. H.M.S. Highflyer (awarded A.G.S.M.), He was awarded Long Service and Good Conduct Medal 1903. He discharged to shore pension on 8/7/1910 and the Royal Navy Volunteer Reserve. He had been steadily working his way through the ranks being promoted to Chief Petty Officer by April 1905. He was recalled for WW1, serving on H.M.S. Powerful from August 1914 - 25/10/1915. H.M.S. Victory VI from 26/10/1915 -14/11/1915 when he was commissioned as a Temporary Sub-Lieutenant, R.N.R., for service with the Royal Naval Division. Promoted Temporary Lieutenant on 24/8/1917, he was later appointed to be 3rd Grade Transport Officer for duty on the staff of the Principal Naval Transport Officer with the North Russia Expeditionary Force at Archangel. He transferred to the Royal Naval Reserve on 21/8/1919, being demobilised in February 1920. He died on 10/4/1941 in Leatherhead, Surrey.

453. H.M.S. New Zealand Medal named to Leading Stoker Francis John Larkin, who later served on the monitor H.M.S. Severn and shelled the Germans at Yser in 1914 and later destroyed the SMS Königsberg in German East Africa. H.M.S. New Zealand Medal (1913). Silver medal period engraved F.J. LARKIN and suspension mounted. Comes with copy service record and medal roll. Scarce. Est: \$300 to \$400

Leading Stoker Francis John Larkin was born on 29/11/1890 in Dumbarton, Scotland. A postman by trade he enlisted into the Royal Navy on 15/3/1908 serving until 29/5/1914 and discharged to the Royal Fleet Reserve. Recalled for WW1 2/8/1914 and served on the H.M.S. Severn until 31/12/1917. The Severn was a monitor and at the Battle of the Yser in 1914, she bombarded German troops as well as artillery position, surviving an attack by the submarine U-8 when a torpedo passed under the shallow draught vessel. In July 1915, the monitor was towed to the Rufiji River delta in German East Africa where she and Mersey then assisted in the destruction of the German light cruiser Königsberg. She continued to serve on the East Africa station until 1918. Discharged to shore 19/4/1921.

454. WW1 and WW2 medals to Malcolm McGilvray, who served with the Nelson Battalion, Royal Naval Division at Antwerp and was discharged to munitions work, later serving in the Home Guard during WW2. 1914 Star, impressed named CLY3/2312. M. MC.GILVRAY, A.B.R.N.V.R. NELSON BTN R.N.D.; British War Medal, impressed named C.3-2312 M. MC GILVRAY. A.B. R.N.V.R.; Mercantile Marine Medal, impressed named CHARLES WELLBELOVE; Victory Medal, impressed named C.3-2312 M. MC GILVRAY. A.B. R.N.V.R.; Defence Medal and War Medal (1939-45), both unnamed as issued. Court mounted for display and came with copies of R.N.V.R. & Home Guard service papers, medal rolls, seaman's I'D cards and 1939 census. Est: \$250 to \$300

Malcolm McGilvray was born on 27/1/1895 at Bowmore, Isle of Islay, Argyllshire, Scotland. An apprentice fitter by trade he enlisted into the Royal Navy Volunteer Reserve on 7/4/1913. He was mobilised on 21/8/1914 and on the 22nd was mustered into the Nelson Battalion R.N.D. serving until 27/10/1914, including at the Defence of Antwerp October 1914. On returning to England, he was awarded a payment for clothing he'd lost at Antwerp. He was posted to Vivid 1 from 28/10/1914 – 16/11/1914. H.M.S. Louvain from 17/11/1914 – 21/9/1915 when his discharge was approved to return to his old pre-war employer British Steam Navigation Company for 'munition work'. He spent the remainder of the war employed in the Mercantile Marine services, qualifying for the Mercantile Marine Medal. The 1939 census records him as living in Wallsend, Northumberland, with his occupation as 'works engineer'. He enlisted into the Durham Home Guard 5/4/1942 however he was medically discharged due to ill health 25/4/1943. Post war he retained his links with the sea as per his British Seamans identity cards dated 1950 and 1952.

455. WW1 medals to Chief Petty Officer Edward Veitch, who served with the Anson Battalion, Royal Naval Division at Antwerp and Gallipoli, only to be invalidated out of service in 1917. 1914 Star, impressed named C1/2654 E. VEITCH, A.B. R.N.V.R. ANSON BTTN RND. With copy clasp affixed to ribbon; British War and Victory Medals, impressed named C.1-2654 E. VEITCH. C.P.O. R.N.V.R. Court mounted for display and comes with copies of service records, medal rolls, pension card, casualty record extract, passenger manifest extract and death certificate. Est: \$250 to \$350

Chief Petty Officer Edward Veitch was born on 31/10/1893 at Edinburgh. An apprentice fitter and turner, he enlisted into the Royal Navy Volunteer Reserve on 13/5/1913 (service # C1/2654). He was mobilised for the war on 2/8/1914. By the 22/8/1914 he was entered onto the nominal roll of the Anson Battalion under the service # B/114 and served at the defence of Antwerp in October 1914.

The R.N.D. deployed to Egypt and subsequently Gallipoli. Promoted to Acting P.O. on 8/2/1915, sent to hospital from C.C.S. (casualty clearing station) at 'W' beach Gallipoli with jaundice on 6/12/1915 and to hospital at Mudros on 8/12/1915. Re-joined the unit on 8/1/1916, embarked H.M.T. Minnewaska at Mudros on 15/5/1916 to Marseilles landing on 20/5/1916. A single undated note states 'Detached from Anson Battalion to Stavros whilst serving with the M.E.F.' By the 14/12/1916 he was discharged to UK for home establishment only, being posted to the 3rd Reserve Battalion, Portsmouth on 22/12/1916, to be invalidated out of the service on 18/1/1917.

Post war emigrated to America and became a citizen in 1933. He visited England in 1939 with the ships manifest, giving his occupation as 'salesman'. He returned to England several times, dying in Edinburgh on 19/2/1967.

456. WW1 medals to Private James Gwynn, who was wounded at Ypres in May 1915, receiving a gunshot wound to the face whilst serving with the 2nd Life Guards. 1914 Star, with original 5th Aug – 22nd November 1914 clasp, impressed named 6339 PTE J. GWYNN. 5-LRS.; British War and Victory medals, impressed named 6339 PTE J. GWYNN. C OF LRS. Court mounted for display and comes with copy service records, extract war diary and newspaper article. Est: \$250 to \$350

Private James Gwynn was born in 1882 in Derry, a labourer by trade, he enlisted into the 5th (Royal Irish) Lancers on 13/11/1901 in Belfast (service # 6339). On 16/3/1903, he was in confinement for striking his superior officer (7 days). Tried by District Court Martial, receiving 56 days prison returning to duty 18/4/1903. His troubles were not over yet as he was sentenced by the civil power to 1 month imprisonment with hard labour for a felony on the 13/10/1904, returning to duty 12/11/1904. He transferred to the Army Reserve on 13/11/1909.

Mobilised for the Great War on 5/8/1914, he was attached to the 2nd Life Guards on 10/8/1914, landing in France with them on 10/9/1914. Whilst the main body of the 2nd L.G. landed in France 8/10/1914, one of the squadrons was detached to help form the Household Cavalry Composite Regiment, which moved to France with 4th Cavalry Brigade of the 1st Cavalry Division and saw action at Mons and in the subsequent withdrawal to and beyond the Marne, battle of the Marne, and later at Ypres. Based on his arrival date to France, it would appear that Gwynn was with the detached Squadron being part of the Household Cavalry Composite Regiment. He was badly wounded with a gunshot wound to his face on 13/5/1915, which also gave him a severely fractured upper jaw. At the time he was serving with 'C' Squadron when the regiment occupied the trenches located ½ mile east of Potijze (Ypres salient) on the night of 12- 13 May. All movement near the trenches during daylight being impossible. At 4am on the 13th a violent German artillery barrage commenced which continued until 7am, there were two small breaks in the barrage during which the Germans launched attacks which were beaten off. However, Germans had penetrated the front trenches on both sides of the Regiment which necessitated a withdrawal back to GHQ line

under heavy shell fire. The Regiment reformed on the G.H.Q. line and held the support line with the C.O. being wounded whilst doing this. Casualties for the day amounted to 2 officers killed, 3 wounded including the C.O., 27 men killed and 82 wounded, including Gwynn. He was subsequently evacuated to England. He remained in England for the remainder of the war being posted to various Cavalry units until 7/7/1917 when he was transferred to the Labour Corps (655 H.S. Employment Coy). He was discharged on 4/2/1919 with a pension of 9 pence a day for life.

457. WW1 medals to Private Peter Bird, Coldstream Guards, who was wounded in action on 3/10/1914. 1914 Star, impressed named 6671 PTE P. BIRD. C. GDS. with clasp affixed to ribbon; British War and Victory Medals, impressed named 6671 PTE. P. BIRD. C. GDS. Court mounted for display. Comes with copies of Guards service record extract, M.I.C., medal roll, S.W.B. roll, 1911/1939 census. Est: \$250 to \$350

Peter Bird was born on 29/3/1888 at Nazeing, Essex. A barman by trade, he enlisted into the Coldstream Guards on 5/3/1906 at London. The 1911 census records him as 'Soldier Valet' in the 2nd Battalion Coldstream Guards.

In 1914 the 2nd Battalion was stationed at Windsor. He landed in France on 13/8/1914 with the Coldstream Guards (4th Guards Brigade, 2nd Division). Wounded in action on 3/10/1914 with a gunshot wound to his right calf. At the time of being wounded, the 1st Battalion was involved in an action on the 3-4th October which resulted in 2 men killed and 5 wounded. It is possible that he was wounded serving with the 1st Battalion during this incident.

He was subsequently medically discharged on 9/11/1917, qualifying for the silver war badge, which records GSW right leg and tetanus. He married in March 1918, with his occupation recorded as 'Bank messenger', a position which he was still employed in 1939 as recorded on the census. He died on 9/2/1951 in Kent.

458. WW1 medals to Private William Henry Catt, 2nd Battalion Royal Sussex Regiment, who was an Old Contemptible, being arrested for desertion in September 1918. 1914 Star, impressed name 7972 PTE W. CATT. 2/R. SUSS.R. with replica clasp affixed.; British War and Victory Medals, impressed named 7972 PTE W. CATT. R. SUSS. R. court mounted for display comes with copies M.I.C., medal rolls, newspaper article and pension card. Est: \$200 to \$250

William Henry Catt is believed that he enlisted in 1904. The 2nd Battalion Royal Sussex Regiment landed in France on 12/8/1914. He was possibly wounded as he was transferred to the 2/6th Battalion Scottish Rifles (service # 37542), which was a home service battalion. The unit moved to Kilworth in Ireland in January 1917 and a year later to Galway. It was disbanded in Ireland 15/4/1918. A newspaper article dated 21/9/1918 records him being remanded in Police custody as a deserter.

459. A comprehensive WW1 New Zealand medal and badge group to Corporal Herbert James Bowden who served with the 1st Battalion Otago Regiment from 1914 to 1919, having fought in Egypt, Gallipoli, France and Flanders.

1914 – 15 Star; British War and Victory Medals, all impressed named 8/171 CPL H.J. BOWDEN. N.Z.E.F on original ribbons; Anzac Commemorative Medallion engraved named H J BOWDEN, miniature lapel badge impressed to rear 8/171, with accompanying New Zealand award document for same; Princess Mary tin with Christmas greeting card; Dog tag impressed named N.Z. MIL FORCES PTE H J BOWDEN. CE. 8/171; Brass shoulder title 1; cloth overseas chevrons displaying 1 red and 4 blue; WW1 N.Z. Certificate of Discharge oilskin; St John's Ambulance Long Service Medal period engraved S J A B A232 W. BOWDEN 1970 and WW2 Victory Medallion. Comes with copies of service records. Est: \$1200 to \$1500

Corporal Herbert James Bowden was born on 30/5/1893 in Roxburgh, Central Otago, New Zealand. A tailor by trade he had previously served with the 14th Regiment when he enlisted on the 14/8/1914 into the Otago Battalion with the service # 8/171. He sailed from N.Z. on the 16/10/1914 bound for Egypt, arriving 3/12/1914. The battalion deployed to Lemnos on the 12/4/1915 in preparation for the landing at Gallipoli. Herbert was hospitalised at Lemnos with measles on the 23rd and did not land with the battalion on the 25th, but joined the battalion on the Peninsula on the 23rd of May. He served with the battalion until hospitalised at Malta 16/8/1915, re-joining them on 19/10/1915. The battalion evacuated the Peninsula in late December returning to Egypt on 27th December. The battalion saw hard fighting along with the Australians and suffered accordingly. In 1916 the battalion was split into 2 battalions, Herbert remained with the 1st Battalion. They deployed to France, landing on 6/4/1916 serving until wars end. He was lucky to survive unscathed, especially at Passchendaele. He was promoted to Lance Corporal in March 1918 and Corporal in July 1918. Post war he departed England for N.Z. 1/2/1919 for discharge in April. He died on 11/8/1973 in Sandringham, Waitakere, Auckland. It is rare to find such a complete set of ANZAC Gallipoli service-related items to a N.Z. soldier.

460. WW1 Australian medals to Sergeant Thomas Fleming Anderson, 46th Battalion A.I.F. wounded in action Villers-Bretonneux 2/5/1918 and received a Divisional Commendation for courage and determination displayed whilst leading his platoon in the attack on 18/9/1918 at St. Quentin. 1914 – 15 Star, impressed named 3551 PTE T.F. ANDERSON. 14BN. A.I.F.; British War and Victory Medals, impressed named 3551. SGT. T.F. ANDERSON. 14. BN. A.I.F. Swing mounted but requires backing pin.; 9ct gold and enamel watch fob DUTY BRAVELY DONE. RETURNED in enamel lettering to front with 46th Battalion A.I.F. enamel colour patch to centre, on reverse THE GREAT WAR presented by St ARNAUD NTH DISTRICT TO SERGEANT T. ANDERSON # 3551. 46th Batt. 12th Brigade 4th Division. Marked 9 CT.; Returned from Active Service Badge (# 203623); RSL Badge 57 dated; French lapel badge base metal in the shape of a cross with swords, marked to edges JOURNEE DU POILU 1915; Leather wallet. Comes with copies of service records, war diary extracts and research by Neil Smith. Est: \$500 to \$600

Sergeant Thomas Fleming Anderson was born in St Arnaud, Victoria in 1898. A carter by trade, he originally enlisted into the A.I.F on 3/8/1915 in Melbourne with the service # 2556. After initial training at the Depot, he was posted to the 6th reinforcements, 21st Battalion. He has a second set of enlistment papers with the service # 3551 dated 8/10/1915 assigning him to the 11th reinforcements 14th Battalion. He departed Melbourne on 11/10/1915 bound for Egypt. Initially posted to the 14th Battalion on 4/2/1916, he was transferred to the 46th Battalion on 3/3/1916. The 46th Battalion (12th Brigade, 4th Australian Division) moved to France on 8/6/1916, its first major battle at Pozieres. On 11/4/1917 it took part in the attack at Bullecourt where after managing to fight through to its objectives, the 46th was forced to withdraw with heavy casualties. He survived Messines and was sent to hospital in England (sick) 26/8/1917 – 30/8/1917 and 21/10/1917 – 11/4/1918. He was back in time to face the Germans at Villers-Bretonneux, being wounded by shell fire, buried and suffering contusions to his back on 2/5/1918, he was evacuated back to England again until the 15/8/1918. On returning to the battalion, he received a written commendation from Major General MacLagan the Commander of the 4th Division dated 20/10/1918 'Congratulating him for his courage and determination displayed whilst leading his platoon in the attack on 18/9/1918 at St Quentin.' This was their last action for the war, Anderson was promoted to Sergeant on 1/10/1918. He returned to Australia on 20/4/1919 landing in Melbourne on 8/6/1919 for discharge 31/7/1919. He died in 1957 at Brunswick, Victoria.

461. WW1 Australian medals to Private L.G. Cuthbertson, a 17th Battalion Gallipoli veteran, who served in France with the 20th Battalion and who saw heavy fighting in 1916 at Pozieres, where he was 'accidentally wounded'. He was later wounded at Arras in 1917 and was A.W.O.L. just prior to Amiens in August 1918, receiving a year

of hard labour as a result. 1914 -15 Star, impressed named 845 PTE L.G. CUTHBERTSON. 17/BN. A.I.F.; British War and Victory Medals, impressed named 845 PTE. L.G. CUTHBERTSON. 17BN A.I.F. Swing mounted as worn, with original ribbons, missing rear pin, with length of green and white ribbon (20th Battalion colours) pinned to Victory ribbon and rising sun collar badge. Comes with copy service records, war diary extract and newspaper articles. Purchased direct from the family. Est: \$500 to \$600

Leslie George Cuthbertson was born in Alexandria, Cumberland, N.S.W. in 1895/96. A machinist by trade he enlisted into the A.I.F. on 25/2/1915 being posted to 'C' Company 17th Battalion with the service # 845. The 17th Bn left Australia on 15/5/1915, trained in Egypt from mid-June until mid-August, and on 20 August he landed at ANZAC Cove. The Battalion participated in the last action of the August Offensive 'the attack on Hill 60' before settling into defensive routine in the trenches. For a short period, part of the 17th garrisoned Pope's Hill, but for most of its time on the peninsula, the battalion was responsible for the defence of Quinn's Post, one of the most contested positions along the entire ANZAC front.

On 2/11/1915 he was evacuated to Egypt by the Hospital Ship Nevasa with jaundice. He remained in hospital until 10/1/1916 when he was returned to duty at Tel el Kibir with the battalion, which was evacuated from Gallipoli in December 1915. He was charged with A.W.O.L. from 14/1/1916 – 16/1/1916. He was posted to 'C' Company, 20th Battalion on 12/3/1916 prior to the A.I.F. deploying to France on 18/3/1916. The battalion entered the trenches for the first time in April 1916 and in the following month had the dubious honour of being the first Australian battalion to be raided by the Germans. The 20th took part in its first major offensive around Pozieres between late July and the end of August 1916. The battalion war diary makes for grim reading relating to their time at Pozieres. Between 24/7/16 - 6/8/1916, the battalion lost 17 officers and 409 men, after being withdrawn for a break, it was back in the trenches at Pozieres on the 21st. Cuthbertson suffered a gunshot wound to his right hand on the same day, the battalion war diary records 1 OR self-inflicted wound. On the next day 'A very quiet day' 1 officer and 4 OR's wounded, 23rd another quiet day with 7 Other ranks wounded. Cuthbertson's records note ;admitted to hospital with wound allegedly to be self-inflicted, there is insufficient evidence to justify a Field Court Martial'. He re-joined the unit on 5/10/1916. The 20th Battalion provided reinforcements for the attack near Flers between 14 and 16 November, launched in conditions that Charles Bean described as the worst ever encountered by the AIF. In 1917, the 20th was involved in the follow-up of German forces after their retreat to the Hindenburg Line and was one of four battalions to defeat a counterstroke by a German force at Lagnicourt, the enemy almost five times as strong. They took part in three major battles before the year was out, second Bullecourt (3-4 May) in France, and Menin Road (20-22 September) and Poelcappelle (9-10 October).

He was wounded receiving a gunshot wound to his back on 29/10/1917 whilst at Ypres. The war diary records on 28/10/17 the battalion transport was caught in a German heavy artillery barrage just as it was being unloaded, 3 men killed and 4 wounded. No casualties recorded for the 29th so it was probable he was hit on the 28th. He was evacuated to the rear until rejoining the battalion on 23/11/1917.

He soldiered on until 7/8/1918. The 20th Battalion had faced the German spring offensive and encountered some particularly severe fighting when ordered to attack at Hangard Wood on 7 April. The battalion was preparing to attack at Amiens on the 8 August when he went A.W.O.L until 15/12/1918. On being apprehended, he faced a Field General Court Martial and was sentenced to 1 year imprisonment with hard labour. He was sent to the No. 5 Military Prison at Les Attaques 14/2/1919 until transferred to England 24/5/1919 with his sentence suspended. He departed England for Australia on 1/7/1919 but failed to board the ship when granted local leave at Capetown on 23/7/1919. He was apprehended a week at quarter to midnight New Year's Eve minus all his Army issue uniforms and equipment. He received 168 hours detention and loss of 28 days' pay. He continued his journey to Australia on 8/8/1919 but his good times in Capetown caught up with him, as he was admitted to the

ship's hospital with V.D., arriving on 17/8/1919 in Melbourne for discharge on 7/11/1919. Bad luck wasn't finished with Cuthbertson just yet, he married in the early 1920's but was charged with 'A capital offence' in 1933. He met a young girl at a train station and went for a walk with her and consensual sex ensued, possibly because of guilt she confided in her boyfriend and Cuthbert was subsequently charged. Medical evidence would appear to confirm that the act was consensual and when the victim refused to appear or give evidence the trial was abandoned. However, his wife then successfully sued him for divorce on the grounds of adultery! He died on 6/9/1956.

462. WW1 medals to Private Arthur Priddle, of the 8th Battalion Royal Welsh Fusiliers who was killed in action at Suvla Bay, Gallipoli on 20/9/1915. 1914-15 Star, impressed named 31626. PTE A.W. PRIDDLE. R.W. FUS.; British War and Victory Medals, impressed named 31626 PTE A.W. PRIDDLE. R.W. FUS. Comes with copies of service records, M.I.C., medal rolls, war diary extract, soldiers' effects extract, pension card and C.W.G.C. extract. Est: \$300 to \$350

Arthur William Priddle was born in 1895 in Rimpton, Somerset. The 1911 census records him working as a paper boy in London. He was working as a gardener when he enlisted into the 3rd Hussars on 1/9/1914 with the service # 23474. He was transferred to the 8th Battalion Royal Welsh Fusiliers (with the new service # 31626) on 15/6/1915 who were serving at Gallipoli at the time.

He landed at Gallipoli on the 27/8/1915 joining the battalion who were at Lala Baba, Suvla Bay. On the 20/9/1915, the battalion marched across the salt lakes to take over the support trenches which they took over at 11:30pm, one-man Private Priddle was killed by a stray bullet whilst going into the trenches. He is buried in a Commonwealth War Grave at Azmak Cemetery, Suvla.

463. WW1 Royal Navy medals to Leading Stoker Townend, who served initially laying mines and post war spending his days residing in a mental hospital, finally dying at the age of 99. 1914 – 15 Star, impressed named SS.112115, E.G. TOWNSEND. STO.1. R.N.; British War and Victory medals impressed named SS.112115 E.G. TOWNSEND. ACT. L. STO. R.N.; Royal Navy Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (G.V.) impressed named K.58640 E.G. TOWNSEND. L.STO. H.M.S. COLOMBO. Court mounted for display and comes with copies of service records, medal rolls and 1939 census. Est: \$200 to \$250

Edgar George Townsend was born on the 4/1/1893 at Mitcham Surrey, a printer's labourer by trade, he enlisted into the Royal Navy as a Stoker 2nd Class on the 30/4/1912. His initial service # being SS112115. After initial training at Pembroke I, he was posted to H.M.S. Intrepid (Apollo-class protected cruiser converted as a minelayer) 31/8/1912 – 7/3/1915 and H.M.S. Magnolia 3/8/1915 – 16/12/1918. Post war he continued to serve on the Magnolia up to 14/12/1924 with small breaks in-between. Unusually he was given a new service number 1/8/1919 being K.58640. Awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal 7/8/1927. Post war he continued to serve until 4/9/1929 when he was invalidated out due to neurasthenia (P.T.S.D.) from the R.N. Hospital at Chatham. The 1939 census records him as residing in the Kent County Mental Hospital Maidstone, Maidstone, occupation postman. He died on 9/5/1982 in Bromley, Kent.

464. WW1 and WW2 Royal Navy medals to Chief Petty Officer Page, who served on Torpedo Boat TB.15 in and as a post war instructor for 10 years at the R.N. torpedo school. 1914 – 15 Star, impressed named J.5089. R.E.PAGE. L.S. R.N., British War and Victory Medals, impressed named J.5089 R.E. PAGE. P.O. R.N., Defence and War Medals (1939 -45), unnamed as issued, Royal Navy Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (G.V.R.) impressed named J.5089 R.E. PAGE P.O. H.M.S. AMBROSE. Court mounted for display, comes with copies of: Service papers, medal rolls and 1939 census. Est: \$200 to \$250

Chief Petty Officer Reginald Ernest Page was born on the 15/6/1893 at Cheltenham, Gloucestershire. An errand boy by trade he enlisted into the Royal Navy on the 17/8/1909 as a Boy 2nd Class (16 years old). He served on Vivid II from 22/2/1914 – 15/1/1916, Defiance 16/1/1916 – 16/10/1916, Attentive from 17/10/1916 – 19/1/1919. Post war C.P.O Page was posted to H.M.S Defiance the Royal Navy's torpedo school some 9 times and served there for approximately 10 years+. Clearly an expert torpedo instructor. Promoted to Chief Petty Officer 12/2/1927. Receiving his Royal Navy Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in 1926. He served until 14/6/1933, when pensioned to shore. The 1939 census records him as a R.N. pensioner C.P.O. living in Cheltenham. Recalled for WW2 he served on Drake I, Defiance, Daedalus II from 16/2/1940 –.

465. WW1 Royal Navy medal group to William Daniel Lester who served on H.M.S. Skipjack, chasing U-Boat's. 1914 – 15 Star, impressed named K.17696. W.D. LESTER. STO.1. R.N.; British War and Victory Medals, impressed named K.17696 W.D. LESTER. ACT. L. STO. R.N.; Royal Navy Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (G.V.R.), impressed named K.17696 W.D. LESTER. L.STO. H.M.S. RESOURCE. Court mounted for display and comes with copies of service papers and medal rolls. Est: \$200 to \$250

William Daniel Lester was born on the 5/5/1893 at Bethnal Green, London. A builder's labourer by trade, he enlisted into the Royal Navy as a Stoker 2nd Class on the 16/1/1913. Pre-war he served on a variety of H.M. ship and shore bases. During WW1 he served on H.M.S. Skipjack (Minesweeper) from 5/3/1914 – 3/9/1917. On 18/11/1914 Skipjack and the 'gunboat circle' were about to start a minesweeping run in the channel hunting U-boats. Post war he continued to serve until pensioned to shore on 15/1/1935, being promoted to Leading Stoker on 11/9/1918 and awarded the Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in January 1934. He was mobilised from 28/9/1938 – 4/10/1938 (Munich Crisis) and recalled for WW2 on 19/2/1940 he served until 21/8/1945.

466. WW1 Royal Navy medals to Leading Seaman Henry John Goodwin, who served at Jutland on the H.M.S. Canada and who later served with the Royal Australian Navy. 1914 – 15 Star, impressed named J. 38929. H.J. GOODWIN. BOY1 R.N.; British War and Victory Medals, impressed named J. 38929. H.J. GOODWIN. A.B. R.N. Court mounted for display and comes with copies of R.N. and R.A.N service papers and medal roll. Est: \$200 to \$250

Henry John Goodwin was born on 27/9/1898 in Norwich, Suffolk, a coach builder by trade, he enlisted into the Royal Navy on 10/3/1915 as a Boy 2nd Class. After initial training, his first ship was the H.M.S. Canada, serving on her from 10/8/1915 – 8/3/1917. She initially served with the 4th Battle Squadron of the Grand Fleet and was at the Battle of Jutland on 31 May–1 June 1916. She fired 42 rounds from her 14-inch guns and 109 6-inch shells during the battle. She fired two salvos at the disabled cruiser Wiesbaden and also fired its 6-inch guns at German destroyers. He further served on H.M.S. Radstock 24/12/1917 – 30/9/1919, in a escort and anti-submarine role. Post war he continued to serve on a variety of H.M. ship and shore bases including the Royal Australian Navy on 26/9/1925 (service # 15037) serving at Cerberus and Platypus. He discharged to shore on 26/9/1928 returning to England. The 1939 census records him as a hotel licensee.

467. WW1 R.N.V.R. medal group to Signalman William John Kimber, who was killed on 5/6/1916, along with Field Marshal, The Lord Kitchener, when their ship H.M.S. Hampshire sank, whilst enroute to Russia as part of a diplomatic mission. Kimber's role as signaller, would have meant he would have been the last contact between the Hampshire and any ship or shore base when the final S.O.S. signal was given. British War and Victory Medals, impressed named L.Z.4346. W.J. KIMBER SIG. R.N.V.R. Court mounted for display with copies of service records and Commonwealth War Graves Commission extracts. Est: \$300 to \$400

William John Kimber was born on 28/10/1897 in Peckham, London. A pipe stamper by trade he enlisted into the Royal Navy Volunteer Reserve on 23/11/1915. After training he was assigned to the H.M.S. Minotaur from 6/5/1916 – 11/5/1916 but was transferred to the H.M.S. Hampshire on 12/5/1916, where he served until, he was killed on 5/6/1916. He had previously survived the Battle of Jutland whilst aboard the Hampshire. On 5/6/1916, the ship she was ordered to carry Lord Kitchener and his staff from Scapa Flow on a diplomatic mission to Russia. At the time a heavy gale was blowing, and the escort was instructed to turn back to the shelter of Scapa Flow. Approximately 2km off the Orkney mainland, she struck a German mine which holed the cruiser between bow and bridge, with the lifeboats being smashed against the side of the ship by the heavy seas, when they were lowered. About 15 minutes after the explosion, the Hampshire sank. Of the 735 crew members and 14 passengers aboard, only 12 crew survived, after coming ashore on three Carley floats. A total of 737 were lost, including Kitchener and all the members of the mission to Russia. Kimber's body was never recovered, and he is commemorated on the Chatham Naval Memorial. Kitchener himself was seen standing on the quarterdeck approximately twenty minutes before the ship sank, his body was also never recovered.

468. WW1 Canadian medals to Private Frederick Arthur Kirby of the 5th Battalion (Western Cavalry), C.E.F. who was wounded in action in September 1916.

British War and Victory Medals, impressed named 426538 PTE F.A. KIRBY. 5-CAN. INF. Swing mounted for display; Silver War Badge numbered C15145. and 1st Canadian Division red enamel button badge. Comes with copies of service records. Est: \$100 to \$150

Frederick Arthur Kirby was born on 9/2/1897 in Reading, Berkshire, England. A labourer by trade, he had previously served 2 years with the Naval Volunteers and was living in Canada. He enlisted on 7/4/1915 into the 46th Battalion C.E.F. After initial training he deployed to France via England landing on the 17/7/1916 being transferred to the 5th Battalion. He was wounded in action on 9/9/1916 receiving a shrapnel wound to his back and neck, evacuated to England and returned to Canada to be medically discharged on 30/7/1917, with the shrapnel still in his chest. He died in Winnipeg in 1961.

469. WW1 service medals to Major W. St. John-Spencer, 9th Battalion, East Surrey Regiment, late Thorneycroft's Mounted Infantry, a veteran of the North-West Frontier and the Boer War, he was wounded eight times and invalided out of the Army in 1916.

British War and Victory Medals impressed named MAJOR W. ST. JOHN-SPENCER, comes with copies of M.I.C., medal rolls and newspaper articles. Est: \$200 to \$250

Major William St. John-Spencer was born in 1876 and served during the Boer War in South Africa as a Lieutenant in Thorneycroft's Mounted Infantry (Q.S.A. with 3 clasps and K.S.A. with 2 clasps). With the onset of the Great War in 1914 he was a Lieutenant on the Territorial Force General List (Poplar Battalion, National Reserve) and was appointed Temporary Captain in the 12th (Bermondsey) Battalion, East Surrey Regiment on 12 July 1915. St. John-Spencer served during the Great War on the Western Front in the rank of Temporary Major and second in command of the 9th (Service) Battalion, East Surrey Regiment from 28 August 1916, and was invalided to England on 18 November 1916. Admitted to Mill Bank Hospital, London with a head wound on 21 November 1916, he was discharged 1 month later with permanent injuries. Following his death in 1937, a number of newspaper articles and obituaries stated that Major St. John-Spencer had been aide-de-camp to H.M. King George VI when he was Duke of York and that he had been wounded eight times in all throughout his service in the Boer War, the Great War and on the North-West Frontier of India.

His memory of the Great War was published in the 500 Best Cockney War Stories: 'The Colonel of the Regiment, gifted with the resonant voice of a dare-devil leader, was highly

esteemed for his rigid sense of duty, especially in the presence of the enemy. The Germans had been troubling us a lot with gas, and this kept everyone on the qui vive. Accompanied by the Colonel, the Divisional Commander was making his usual inspection of the front-line intent on the alertness of sentries. In one fire-bay the Colonel stopped to give instructions regarding a ventilating machine which had been used to keep the trench clear of gas after each attack. Meanwhile the General moved on towards the other end of the fire-bay, where the sentry, fresh out from the reserve battalion recruited in Bermondsey, stood with his eyes glued to the periscope. A natural impulse of the General as he noticed the weathervane on the parapet was to test the sentry's intelligence on "gas attack by the enemy," so as he approached the soldier, he addressed him in a genial and confiding manner: "Well, my lad, and how's the wind blowing this morning?"

Welcoming a little respite, as he thought, from periscope strain, by way of a short "chinwag" with one or other of his pals, the unsuspecting sentry rubbed his hands gleefully together as he turned round with the reply: "Taint 'arf so dusty arter all." Then, suddenly through the corner of his eye he caught sight of his colonel at the other end of the fire-bay. His face instantly changed its cheerful aspect as he breathlessly whispered to his inquirer, "Lumme, the ole man! 'Ere, mate, buzz orf quick—a-a-an' don't let 'Im cop yer a-talkin' to the sentry on dooty, or Jerry's barrage will be a washah when the Big Noise starts 'is fireworks!"

470. WW1 Royal Navy medals to A.B. Leonard Morris, who served for 2 years aboard H.M.A.S. Australia. British War and Victory Medals, impressed named J.62574 L. MORRIS. A.B. R.N. swing mounted as worn on an unusual 'patented' medal bar. Comes with copies of Royal Navy and Royal Australian Navy service records. Est: \$150 to \$200
Leonard Morris was born in Lavant, Chichester on 6/3/1898. He enlisted into the Royal Navy on 23/11/1916 with the service # J.62574. After initial training he was posted to the H.M.A.S. Australia (R.A.N. service # 8968) on 14/2/1917 and served on her until demobilised on 28/2/1919. Upon return home, he joined the Hampshire Regiment.

471. WW1 New Zealand Territorial Service Medal to Lieutenant William John Foster of the 4th (Waikato) Mounted Rifles, who was wounded in action on Gallipoli, suffered severe malaria attacks but survived the war. In WW2 he was a Major and the 1st New Zealand officer to be wounded in Egypt, receiving multiple shrapnel wounds in an enemy air attack. New Zealand Territorial Service Medal, impressed named LIEUT. W.J FOSTER.(4TH WAIKATOI) M.R. (1919). Comes with copies of service records, newspaper articles and photographs. Est: \$150 to \$200

Major William John Foster was born on 21/10/1890 at Te Akatea, New Zealand. A farmer by trade he enlisted into the 1st Company Waikato Mounted Rifles on 21/3/1908, transferring to the 4th Waikato M.R. 1/3/1911 (service # 13/326). His father Joshua Hunter Foster served in the Māori War.

At the outbreak of the Great War, he was the Company Quartermaster Sergeant, being Gazetted as a 2nd Lieutenant. He embarked for Egypt on 16/10/1914, arriving on the 3rd December. He landed on Gallipoli on the 25th or thereabouts. He was wounded in action on 31/5/1915, receiving a slight gunshot wound to his head. He returned to duty on 8/6/1915 being evacuated sick to England in October remaining there until December when he returned to the unit in Egypt. He was hospitalised again this time with severe Malaria from September – December 1918, returning to NZ 19/4/1919, for discharge back to the Reserve on 16/6/1919. Between the wars he remained in the reserve rising to the rank of Major and Quartermaster.

Mobilised for WW2 on 27/9/1939, he was seconded to the 2nd New Zealand Cavalry Regiment and served in Egypt from 14/2/1940. On 31/10/1940 at Garawala (near Marsa Matruh) he was wounded in an air attack receiving multiple shrapnel wounds which was aggravated when the vehicle that was evacuating him crashed into a truck. He was

subsequently evacuated to New Zealand and posted to the retired list 13/7/1944. He died on 15/9/1976 in New Zealand.

472. WW1 Canadian Memorial Plaque to Private Charles Wood Morgan, who was twice wounded in action prior to being shot and killed by a sniper in 1918.

Memorial Plaque, named CHARLES WOOD MORGAN, in original wax card cover, postal envelope for same, original condolence slip.; original photograph of grave pre-Commonwealth headstone; marriage certificate. Comes with copies of service records, photos, war diary extracts and research. Est: \$150 to \$200

Charles Wood Morgan was born in Staffordshire, England on 17/7/1885. A labourer by trade, he married on 9/3/1914 and had emigrated to Canada pre-war, he enlisted in Toronto, on 14/2/1916 originally with the 170th Battalion. He sailed from Halifax on 30/10/1916 landing in England on 31/10/1916. He was transferred to the 169th Battalion, then to the 116th Battalion on 31/12/1916, serving with the 116th in France from 11/2/1917 until his death on 27/8/1918. He was wounded twice prior to his death, being wounded in the right buttock with shrapnel on the 7/7/1917, and wounded for a second time, this time being hit by shrapnel in his left buttock on the 17/11/1917, when the Battalion was in the Ypres area. He was killed in action during the attack near Monchy, France. The official cause of death was 'Instantly killed by an enemy sniper's bullet during an attack on Bois du Sart. The unit history has a full chapter on the attack which was successfully concluded with the objective taken and 16 guns, 40 machine guns and about 450 prisoners captured. Morgan is buried in the Vis En Artois British Cemetery at Haucourt, France.

473. WW1 Australian gold and enamel watch fob presented to Private George Warris Lorriman of the 8th Battalion AIF, from the Manchester Unity Independent Order of Oddfellows. 9ct Gold and enamel watch fob with the Manchester Unity of Victoria shield to the front and period engraved to rear LOYAL WOODS POINT LODGE M.U. Presented to Bro G.W. LORRIMAN Appreciation for Service in Great War 1914 – 1918. 11-10-19, suspended from a black riband suspension to either side. The fob is 2.5cm wide x 3.5 tall. The ribbon is 1.6cm wide x 8.3cm long with yellow metal clips at the ends to affix to the waistcoat, with two small yellow metal shield affixed to each, overall length 22.4cm. Approximately 16gm. It comes with extracts from army service record. Est: \$500 to \$700

Private George Warris Lorriman was a miner from Taradale, Victoria. He enlisted on 5/4/1916 and deployed to France serving with the 8th Battalion A.I.F. from 2/10/1916. He received a serious gunshot wound to his left shoulder on 9/8/1918. He survived to return to Australia 20/5/1919.

474. WW1 Australian gold watch fob presented to Sergeant Samuel Frederick Dunbar who served in Egypt with the 1st Light Horse by the residents of Upper Hunter. 15ct Gold watch fob, engraved to the front 'WE ANSWERED THE CALL' with figure of a Australian soldier. Engraved to the rear Serg S.F. DUNBAR. From residents Upper Hunter for Services rend King and Country 1919. 4cm tall x 3cm wide approx. 15gms. Comes with service papers extract. Est: \$500 to \$700

Sergeant Samuel Frederick Dunbar was a stockman from Gundy, N.S.W. enlisted on the 18/8/1915 and served in Egypt with the 1st Light Horse from January 1916, returning to Australia 13/3/1919.

475. WW1 and WW2 Australian family medal group to John Stanley Green, who served with the Imperial Camel Corps. British War and Victory Medals, impressed named 1250. PTE J.S. GREEN. CML. CPS A.I.F. Comes with copies of service papers. War and Defence Medals (1939-45) and Australian Service Medal 1939-45, all impressed named NX. 55330. A.E. GREEN. Comes with WW2 service extract. Est: \$600 to \$800

John Stanley Green was born in 1896 at Walgett, New South Wales, Australia. A labourer by trade, he enlisted into the A.I.F. on 13/4/1916 and was assigned to the 5th reinforcements, Camel Corps. After initial training he embarked at Sydney on 20/101/1916 bound for Egypt, landing on 3/12/1916. However, he was admitted to the isolation camp at Moascar on 16/12/1916, on discharging from there he was taken on strength of the 1st Light Horse, but transferred to the Imperial Camel Corps and was assigned to No. 4 Company 4/1/1917. He would have been present during the First Battle of Gaza in March, and the Second Battle of Gaza in April and possibly during the raid on the Sana redoubt in August. The battalion then had a break to refit, and Green was posted to the Australian Remount Division at Moascar on 17/8/1917. He remained with the Remount Depot for the remainder of the war until returning to Australia on 26/7/1919 for discharge on 16/10/1919. He died on 15/10/1972 at Warwick Farm, New South Wales.

Alfred Edward Green was born on 20/11/1906 at Walgett, New South Wales, Australia, he enlisted on 28/6/1940 serving until discharge on 28/8/1942. He died on 14/3/2000, in Picton N.S.W.

476. WW1 and WW2 Australian father and son medal groups, Ernest Seaton Smith served with the Australian Cyclist Battalion and 14th Field Coy Engineers, with Rex Seaton Smith serving with Line of Command Signals during WW2. British War and Victory Medals, impressed named 875 SPR. E.S. SMITH. 14F.C.E. A.I.F. with ribbon bar and copy service papers.; 1939 Star, Pacific Star, Defence and War Medals (1939 – 45), Australian Service Medal 1939 – 45, all impressed named NX1640464. R.S. SMITH.; with original card box of issue with accompanying document.; WW2 cloth colour patches (Keith Glyde reference) 701 Eastern Command Sigs, 706 17th Line of Communications Signals, 19 Line of Command Signals, (757) First Australian Army Anti-Aircraft and Fortress.; Sweetheart badge 2.5cm x 2.5cm, miniature Eastern Command signals patch set in white metal frame with miniature rising sun badge affixed to top. Stick pin A.I.F Memorial Aug 1918 metal and enamel badge. With copy photographs 2. Est: \$250 to \$300

Ernest Seaton Smith was born on 13/6/1888 in Kimberley, Northern Cape, South Africa. A French polisher by trade, he enlisted into the A.I.F. on 8/11/1916 at Sydney, he had previously served for 4 years in South Africa with the Western Light Horse. He was assigned to the 10th reinforcements, Anzac Cyclist Battalion with the service #875. He departed Melbourne on 11/5/1917 bound for England, landing at Plymouth on 19/7/1917 and into camp at Parkhouse. 8/9/1917 charged with insubordination to a N.C.O. and received 7 days C.B. On 11/11/1917 he proceeded to France and was taken on strength with the 14th Field Company, R.A.E. He served with the Company until returning to Australia on 20/8/1919 for discharge on 20/9/1919. He died on 16/12/1960 in N.S.W.

Lance Sergeant Rex Seaton Smith was born on 22/10/1921 in Hurlstone Park, N.S.W. He enlisted on the 6/1/1943 serving with various Lines of Command Signals units in Australia and New Guinea, discharging on 10/7/1946.

477. WW1 and WW2 Royal Navy medals to Stoker John Francis Keefe, who served on H.M.S. Hamadryad and Highlander. British War and Victory Medals, impressed named S.S. 118750 J.F. KEEFE. STO. 2. R.N.; 1939 – 45 Star, Atlantic Star with clasp FRANCE AND GERMANY; Defence and War Medals (1939 -45), un named as issued, Royal Navy Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, impressed named k.61277. J.F. KEEFE. STO.1. H.M.S. OSPREY. Court mounted for display and comes with copies of service records and newspaper articles. Est: \$200 to \$250

John Francis Keefe was born on 22/6/1900 at Homerton, London. A farm labourer by trade, he enlisted into the Royal Navy under a Special Service enlistment with the service #

SS118750, as a Stoker 2nd Class 24/6/1918. During WW1 he served on the H.M.S. Hamadryad, minesweeping from 9/10/1918 – 31/5/1919. Following the war, he served on a variety of H.M ship and shore bases. On 23/5/1923 he was given the new service # K61277. He continued to serve on and during WW2 he served on the H.M.S Highlander from 12/3/1940 – 29/9/1945 as a Stoker 1st Class.

The ship took part in the Norway campaign (came under air attack), evacuated the B.E.F. troops from St. Nazaire (Operation ARIAL), evacuated B.E.F. troops and refugees from St Jean de Luz. 30/10/1940 assisted in sinking of U.32 with H.M. Destroyer HARVESTER, S.S. Empress of Australia was torpedoed. Submarine sunk in position 55.37N 12.20W and some survivors were rescued. 18/3/1943 the ship joined convoy HX229, which was under heavy attack from U-Boat Packs and was missed by two salvos of torpedoes from U441 and U608. July – August 1944 supporting Normand landing. Released from service on 1/8/1945, he died in Portsmouth in November 1991.

478. WW1 and WW2 Royal Navy medals to Petty Officer Thomas William Tipple, who served aboard H.M.S. Kildonan Castle, Hawkins and Afrikander. British War and Victory Medals, both impressed named J.46195. T.W. TIPPLE. A.B. R.N.; 1939 - 45 Star, Atlantic Star, Italy Star, War Medal (1939 – 45) unnamed as issued; Royal Navy Long Service Medal (G.V.), impressed named J.46195. T.W. TIPPLE. L.S. H.M.S. WILD SWAN. Court mounted for display, comes with copies of service records, picture and medal rolls. Est: \$200 to \$250

Petty Officer Thomas William Tipple was born on 16/5/1900 at Sandport, Portsmouth. He enlisted into the Royal Navy straight from school on 5/11/1915 as a Boy 2nd Class. He served in a variety of H.M. Ship and shore bases over his 30 years' service. He was promoted to Petty Officer 27/8/1933. Awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal 1/10/1933. During WW2 he served on the H.M.S. Hawkins from 9/9/1938 – 1/10/1939 and Afrikander 21/12/1940 – 18/9/1941. His records no longer display ships served on after this date but note 'Pensioned' 15/5/1940 and released class 'A' 14/9/1945. He died in 1973 at Claro, Yorkshire.

479. WW2 Australian issued Aircrew Europe Star to Flight Lieutenant John Lyall Sayers D.F.C. and bar, who flew two operational tours flying Lancaster's, the first with 647 Squadron and the second with 617 (Dambusters) Squadron. He flew two strikes against the German battleship 'Tirpitz', including the raid which sank her and later attacked the 'Lutzow'. Aircrew Europe Star, impressed named 414844 J.L. SAYERS. Comes with copies of service papers, photographs and newspaper articles. Est: \$400 to \$500

Distinguished Flying Cross (London Gazette, 14/11/1944) citation: Flight Lieutenant Sayers has completed numerous operations against the enemy in the course of which he has invariably displayed the utmost fortitude and devotion to duty.

Bar to the D.F.C. (London Gazette, 4/12/1945) citation: Flight Lieutenant Sayers has completed a large number of operational sorties and since the award of the Distinguished Flying Cross has completed many more. He is a captain of outstanding ability who has participated in two attacks against the German battleship 'Tirpitz', including the successful one of November 1944, when she was sunk. He also attacked the battleship 'Lutzow' in April 1945, when the ship was severely damaged. During this attack his aircraft was hit repeatedly by enemy anti – aircraft fire, but undeterred he continued his bombing run. These instances are typical of the courage and fine fighting spirit displayed by Flight Lieutenant Sayers.

Flight Lieutenant John Lyall Sayers was born on 21/2/1921 in Brisbane Queensland, pre-war he was working as an engine cleaner for the Queensland Railways when he enlisted into the Royal Australian Air Force on 9/11/1941, mustering as Aircrew. Following training in Australia and Canada he qualified as a pilot, being stationed in England from 8/3/1943 to

21/2/1946. Promoted to Pilot Officer in November 1943 and Flight Lieutenant in November 1945.

He initially flew with 467 Squadron from 24/1/1944 to 1/9/1944 flying Lancaster's. His second tour was with 617 Squadron (Dam Busters) 1/9/1944 to 7/6/1945.

He flew in the famous 12th November 1944 raid against the Tirpitz, which resulted in her sinking after being hit by 2 tallboy bombs. He also flew in the raid against the Lutzow on 16/4/1945 when it was hit with a tallboy, causing it to settle on the shallow harbour bed. The successful strike on the Tirpitz was filmed and can be viewed on YouTube. He flew some 51 operational sorties with 960 operational air hours. Discharged in 24/5/1946, he died on 23/11/2007 in Brisbane.

480. WW2 Australian medals to Private Norman Eric Hutchinson, who served with 2/28th Battalion and 24th Infantry Anti-Tank Company at both Tobruk and El- Alamein and later saw service with the 1st Australian Parachute Battalion. A hard man who spent 155 days in the cells in the Middle East and Australia.

1939 -45 Star, Africa Star with 8th ARMY clasp, Pacific Star, 1939 - 45 War and Defence Medals and Australian Service Medal 1939 -45 (all 1970's style naming) WX6057 N.E. HUTCHINSON. Court mounted for display and comes with copy of his service record, photographs and newspaper articles. Est: \$400 to \$500

Norman Eric Hutchinson was born on 21/1/1919 in Bunbury Western Australia. A miner by trade he enlisted at Northam, WA on 13/7/1940, posted to 'D' Company 2/28th Battalion on 6/9/1940. He was a colourful character with numerous charges to his name, ranging from AWOL, disobeying a lawful command, resisting escort etc. He was charged in every theatre he served in, including a court martial in Australia, spending 155 days in the cells. He certainly saw some hard fighting, having embarked at Fremantle on 3/1/1941, landing in the Middle East on 2/2/1941. The battalion was in Tobruk when it was besieged in April 1941 and on the 5/5/41 he was transferred to the 24th Infantry Anti-Tank Company. The 24th served at Tobruk with distinction with a casualty list equal to more than 50% of their strength, they were heavily engaged over Easter, when the Germans launched a heavy armoured assault against the perimeter. They were withdrawn to Palestine to rebuild in September 1941. The remnants of the unit were absorbed into the 2/3rd Australian Anti-Tank Regiment on 16/10/1941. He was charged with breaking out of camp on 16/11/1941, receiving 14 days cells at No. 2 Australian Detention Barracks. He returned to the regiment only to go AWOL again two days later, receiving another 28 days detention.

Along with the regiment, he took part in the First Battle of El Alamein. Casualties throughout July amounted to 23 killed, 80 wounded and 46 captured. Later, during October and November, the regiment supported the offensive actions of the Second Battle of El Alamein, during which the 9th Division carried out attacks towards the coast, before the Allied breakthrough in early November. The 2/3rd Anti-Tank Regiment fired 1,276 rounds during 13 days of heavy fighting, during which 36 guns were destroyed. He returned to Australia with the unit on 19/2/1943, being posted to the 1st Australian Parachute Battalion after qualifying as a parachutist on 28/1/1944. His conduct sheet shows 10/2/1944 'Marched in Drunk'; followed by AWOL 10 days later. The unit never deployed overseas and he subsequently transferred to H.Q. 3rd Australian Infantry Brigade on 19/7/1944, followed by the 2/16th Field Company in January 1945, serving in New Guinea from 12/4/1945 – 24/1/1946. He discharged on 7/2/1946 and died in Perth on 23/11/1977. His medals were stolen shortly before his death.

481. WW2 Royal Australian Navy medals to Able Seaman Keith Henry Johnston who served on H.M.A.S. Perth, Stuart and Napier seeing action at Malta, Greece, Crete, and Tobruk. 1939 -45 Star, Atlantic Star, Africa Star, Burma Star with clasp Pacific, Defence Medal, and Australian Service Medal 1939 -45, all named 22425 K.H. JOHNSTON. The

stars have pantograph style naming. Court mounted for display and comes with copy service records. Est \$300 to \$400

Able Seaman Keith Henry Johnston was born on 30/6/1921 in Brisbane, Queensland. A clerk by trade he enlisted into the Royal Australian Navy on 5/8/1938 as a 'boy', at age 18 he signed on for 12 years. During WW2 he served on H.M.A.S. Perth between 19/5/1939 – 15/7/1941. She was off the coast of Venezuela when World War II began and did not leave the area until March 1940. On returning to Australia, she was assigned to convoy escort duty and patrols along the Australian coast until November 1940, when she was sent to the Mediterranean, being heavily involved with the transportation of troops, supplies and evacuees between Greece and Crete. On 25 April the ship was assigned to help in the evacuation of Allied troops from Greece.

On 28 May, the ship was assigned to 'Force D', three cruisers, three destroyers and a trooper, which was sent to evacuate soldiers from Sphakia, a small port on the southern coast of Crete, Perth carried two small landing craft to ferry troops aboard. Beginning at 09:30 'Force D' was repeatedly attacked by German aircraft, with Perth suffering several near misses before being struck by a bomb which exploded in the forward boiler room with 4 of her sailors and 9 of the 1,188 embarked soldiers killed. The explosion temporarily knocked out her power and the cruiser came to a halt before it could be restored a half-hour later. The cruiser was able to reach Alexandria the next day and was under repair until 22 June. Perth sailed for Haifa, British Palestine, three days later to participate in the invasion of Vichy Syria and Lebanon.

He served aboard H.M.A.S. Stuart (destroyer) 16/7/1941 – 22/8/1941, part of the Tobruk Ferry Service running supplies to Tobruk. H.M.A.S. Napier (destroyer) 23/8/1941 – 27/11/1942 the Napier took part in the supplying of besieged Tobruk in. He served at Cerberus 24/11/1942 – 11/8/1943. His records become illegible after this point, but he served on the Maryborough (Bathurst-class corvette) 11/10/1943 – He demobilised on 10/5/1946 and was granted a pension.

482. WW2 British medals to Private J.W. Talbot Ox and Bucks Regiment, who were part of the 6th Airborne Division during WW2 and fought at Normandy, Ardennes and the Rhine crossing. Post war he served in campaigns including Palestine, Greece and Cyprus. 1939 – 45 Star, France and Germany Star, Defence and War Medals, all unnamed as issued, British General Service Medal (G.V.R.), with 2 clasps, PALESTINE 1945 – 48, CYPRUS. Impressed named 4459331 PTE. J.W. TALBOT. OXF. BUCKS. Court mounted for display, comes with copy medal roll. Est: \$300 to \$400

J.W. Talbot appears on the medal roll as serving in Palestine between May – August 1947. He served with the 2nd Battalion in Palestine and it is believed that he served with them in WW2. Both the 1st and 2nd Battalion fought in the Normandy campaign, the 1st landing on the 24th June and the 2nd landing on the 6th June. D Company in six Horsa gliders led by Major John Howard who captured the Caen canal and Orne River bridges. The remainder of the battalion landing via the beach on the 6th as well. The 2nd Ox and Bucks, along with the rest of the 6th Airborne Division, was withdrawn to the United Kingdom on 2/3 September to recuperate and reorganise, the 2nd Battalion lost over 50% of its strength in the campaign. The Ardennes offensive saw the battalion with the rest of the 6th Airborne Division being rushed back to Belgium to fight in the Battle of the Bulge and Battle of Bure. They were returned to England 28/2/1945.

They then engaged in the bitterly fought crossing the Rhine, with the 2nd Battalion once again involved in a glider borne air assault landing, known as Operation Varsity, which was the largest airborne operation in the history of warfare, followed by the airborne support for Operation Plunder (the Rhine Crossing in late March 1945). The battalion landed on the north-east perimeter of 6th Airborne Divisions' landing zone, the furthest east of any British

Army unit. The battalion suffered heavily as the Germans met the landing gliders with ferocious fire in the air and on the ground; the 2nd Ox and Bucks lost 400 killed or injured out of a total battalion strength of 800 men. At Hamminkeln the gliders flew into a barrage of anti-aircraft fire; there were 4 enemy anti-aircraft guns gun-pits positioned near Hamminkeln station. During the landing which took only 10 minutes to complete there was thick smoke and dust from the area of Wesel and many of the battalion's 30 gliders were on fire and there were many casualties.

Post war he served in Palestine, from October 1945 the 2nd Battalion, arrived in Palestine as Britain's Imperial Strategic Reserve in the Middle East. In March 1946 the battalion moved to Alamein camp in Jerusalem. On 26 April 1946 the battalion wore their red berets for the final time, at a farewell to the division parade. The battalion was stationed in Jerusalem when the King David Hotel bombing took place on 22 July 1946. In June 1949, the regiment moved to Greece during the civil war in that country. In October 1951, following a short period in Cyprus, the regiment deployed to the British-controlled Suez Canal Zone in Egypt. There, the regiment saw active service performing internal security duties.

483. WW2 medals to Private Thomas Goodfellow, who was serving with the 1st Battalion, The Black Watch during the fall of France in 1940. He was one of the few to escape when the battalion was captured at St Valery. He returned to fight in Normandy, being wounded on 19th July 1944 at Le Pont de Juvigny.

1939 -45 Star, France and Germany Star, Defence and War Medals (1939 - 45) all unnamed as issued; Efficiency Medal with clasp Territorial (G.VI.), impressed named 4455312 PTE. T. GOODFELLOW. B.W. Court mounted for display. Comes with copy of casualty lists and Efficiency Medal and war diary extract, basic research. Est: \$200 to \$250

Thomas W Goodfellow from Pontypool, Monmouthshire, Wales, is believed to have initially enlisted in the Durham Light Infantry and was posted to the 1st Battalion (Tyneside Scottish) Black Watch on 1/2/1940 to serve in France as part of the 51st Highland Division. The battalion was involved in heavy fighting during the fall of France and went into captivity with the rest of the Division at St Valery on 12/6/1940. Some 30 men managed to escape to England and a new 1st Battalion was formed around them. The 1st Battalion landed in Normandy on 12/6/1944. He was wounded in action on 19/7/1944 at Le Pont de Juvigny when: 'The Battalion moved forward and by 10:15 hours was in the new position, digging in. The move forward was unopposed although two men in 'B' Company were wounded by a Spandau sniping team. The Germans withdrew when fire was returned'. He survived the war being released to class 'Z' (Army Reserve) 7/6/1946 and was awarded the Efficiency medal in 1946.

484. WW2 P.O.W. medal group to Private Horace Henry Frederick Roser, 1st Battalion Hampshire Regiment who was captured by the 1st Fallschirm-Panzer Division 'Hermann Göring' in Sicily, in July 1943. He survived the war to serve as a Warrant Officer with the R.A.S.C. in Malaya, Cyprus and later the Army Cadets. 1939 - 45 Star, Africa Star, Italy Star, War Medal (1939 -45) all unnamed as issued; General Service Medal ((E.II.R), with two clasps CYPRUS, MALAYA. Army Long Service and Good conduct Medal with bar REGULAR ARMY (E.II.R), both impressed named T/22784709 W.O. CL. 2. H.H.F. ROSER. R.A.S.C.; Cadet Forces Medal (E.II.R), impressed named CAPT. H.H.F. ROSER. Court mounted for display and comes with copies of P.O.W. lists, extracts from the Royal Hampshire Regiment Journal and London Gazette. Est: \$300 to \$400

Captain Horace Henry Frederick Roser was born on 24/9/1920 in Horsham, Sussex. During WW2 he was serving as a Private with 'D' Company, 1st Battalion Hampshire Regiment (service # 6399731). The battalion was deployed on Garrison duties in El Daba, Egypt at the beginning of the war. It moved to Palestine on peace keeping duties in December 1939 and then moved to Moascar in Egypt, then to Mearsa Matruh in Summer

1940. One of its duties was to look after the large number of Italian prisoners after the fall of Sidi Barrani. In February 1941, the battalion arrived in Malta, where it became part of the 1st (Malta) Infantry Brigade (with 1st Dorset Regiment and 2nd Devonshire Regiment). This later became the 231st Infantry Brigade. Duties in Malta included airfield repair and working as stevedores in the docks. In April 1943, the 231st Brigade, was moved to Alexandria, then subsequently to Cairo and Suez, where it trained as an independent assault brigade.

The battalion landed at Sicily on the evening of 9th July and quickly established a bridgehead near the village of Marsamemi on the Pachino Peninsula. At 6.30am the battalion marched off, passing through the village of Noto where they were enthusiastically welcomed by the civilians. For the first two days, the Brigade's advance was surprisingly easy. The 1st Hampshire led the crossing of the Dittaino and launched surprise midnight attacks on two hills overlooking the river. 'A' and 'D' Companies then passed through, crossed the river at several points and captured two other hills about half a mile beyond in what was a textbook operation. At a cost of a few wounded, the 1st Hampshire killed many Italians and took 20 officers and 864 other ranks prisoner.

After the Dittaino the first really serious opposition was encountered at Agira – which was held by Italians, strongly reinforced by Germans of the Hermann Goering Division and the 29th Panzer Grenadier Regiment. On the night of 25th July, the 1st Hampshire were sent forward, with orders to hold a hill called the Pyramid and another prominent feature called Campanelli, while the Canadians attacked again. Unfortunately, the Canadians were unsuccessful once more, leaving the Hampshire in exposed and extended positions which they were ordered to hold.

Around 4pm the Germans attacked 'A' and 'B' Companies on the Campanelli. In the very fierce close fighting – against crack units of the Hermann Goering Division and SS Paratroopers – 'B' Company suffered heavy casualties before being forced from the top of the hill. The 1st Hampshire continued to resist but, unable to call up artillery support and with their positions coming under fire from Agira, they finally abandoned the Campanelli and took up new positions at the Pyramids. The Battalion continued to hold its positions here under almost constant shelling and drove off many counterattacks. On the evening of 26th July German troops supported by tanks mounted a heavy attack on 'D' Company south of the Agira Road. It was not until 29th July that Agira was finally taken but most of the Germans had got away. The 1st Hampshire, however, had carried the difficult task of harassing the Germans in their rear although by the end of the operation the battalion had been reduced to the strength of three rifle companies. The 1st Battalion suffered 18 officers and 286 other ranks killed or wounded in action in Sicily.

Roser was initially reported as 'missing' but later confirmed as P.O.W. captured on 26/7/1943. He was imprisoned at Stalag XVIII-A located at Wolfsberg Austria. He was lucky to survive as on 18/12/1944 the camp was bombed by U.S. aircraft. Forty-six prisoners and several guards were killed. Both the British and French camp hospitals were hit, with the British hut being almost completely destroyed. On the approach of Allied forces in April 1945 all fit prisoners from the camps and neighbouring labour units were marched east to Stalag XVIII-C, the camp was liberated by elements of the British 8th Army on 11/5/1945. Post war he remained in the Army transferring to the Royal Army Service Corps in January 1946, serving in Malaya and Cyprus. He was awarded the LS & GC Medal on 17/10/1957 He later served 18 years as a Cadet Administrative Assistant for the Gosport Area. He died on 6/10/1980 in Hampshire.

485. WW2 British Cadet Forces Medal to Flight Lt H.B. Elliot R.A.F.V.R. British Defence Medal (1939 – 45) unnamed as issued; Cadet Forces Medal (G.VII.) impressed named ACT. FLT. LT. H.B. ELLIOTT. R.A.F.V.R. (T) Court mounted for display, with original card box of issue, medal ribbon bar and comes with copy newspaper articles. Est: \$100 to \$200

Acting Flight Lieutenant H. B. Elliott, Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve served with the Sunderland Cadets during WW2.

486. Korean War medal group to Sick Berth Petty Officer H.W. Pyle. R.N. Korea Medal, impressed named P/MX59108 H.W. PYLE. S.B.P.O. R.N.; United Nations Medal Korea unnamed as issued. Est: \$150 to \$200

487. Borneo and Vietnam Australian medal group to Corporal Arthur John Stewart, who served with the Royal Australian Electrical and Mechanical Engineers. British General Service Medal (E.IIR.) with clasp BORNEO; Vietnam Medal (1964); Defence Force Service Medal with clasp; The National Medal; Republic Vietnam Campaign Medal (South Vietnamese issue), all impressed named 16604 A.J. STEWART. Court mounted as worn and comes in hand made wooden medal case. Est: \$400 to \$500

488. Australian Army Training Team Vietnam medal group to Warrant Officer Class 1 Raymond Deed B.E.M., M.I.D. who fought in the Korean War with 3 R.A.R., spending his birthday fighting the Chinese at Kapyong. He subsequently served in Vietnam as R.S.M. of the A.A.T.T.V. in 1970.

Vietnam Medal, impressed named 1921 R. DEED with M.I.D. affixed to ribbon and Republic of Vietnam Medal, with clasp 1960 -, engraved named 1921 R. DEED, medals court mounted for display. Comes with copies of research by Lt. Colonel Neil Smith. Est: \$800 to \$1000

[BEM]: LG 5/6/1952, p3058; CAG 19/6/1952, p2832, to 1921 Sergeant Raymond Deed. Citation: Integrity & devotion in training reinforcements.

Recommendation: Sergeant Deed returned to Japan from Korea on 25 June 1951 after serving during the bitter winter campaigns. Quite frequently whilst in Korea this NCO commanded a platoon with distinction. On his return he elected to stay in Japan to train reinforcements for the battalion, although he was given the option of returning to his home in Australia. Sergeant Deed was aware of the urgent need for trained reinforcements...During the period of the October campaign, when Third Battalion, The Royal Australian Regiment was in desperate need of reinforcements, Sergeant Deed worked continuously without rest for five weeks and to his credit must be attributed much of the credit that it was possible to send enough well-trained reinforcements forward to bring the battalion to full strength within a few weeks.

Warrant Officer Class 1 Raymond Deed was born on Anzac Day 1927 in Kingaroy, Queensland. He was working as a truck driver's offsider when he enlisted into the Australian Army on 16/3/1946, given the service # QX500456, later renumbered 1921. After initial Infantry training, he was posted to Japan on 2/12/1946 as part of the British Commonwealth Occupation Force (B.C.O.F.) with the 3rd Battalion Royal Australian Regiment, 34th Brigade. Promoted to Corporal 27/8/47. He landed in Korea with the battalion as a Sergeant, serving from 28/9/1950 to 25/6/1951 fighting during the advance and retreat and was present at Kapyong on his 24th birthday and survived the famous battle there, where Australian and allied forces held back thousands of invading Chinese troops. He was posted back to Japan on 16/7/1951 to the 1st Reinforcement Holding unit and was awarded a well-earned British Empire Medal for his efforts in Korea and upon return to Australia, he was promoted to W.O.1 18/10/66. He deployed to South Vietnam to serve as the R.S.M. of the A.A.T.V. from 25/6/1970 to 23/6/1971, being awarded a Mention in Despatches for his efforts in reorganising and reconstructing defensive compounds as well as leadership and drive. On returning to Australia, he served in several postings as R.S.M. until discharging on 1/7/1977 and died on 5/10/2009 in Semaphore, South Australia.

He is also entitled to the Australian Service Medal 1939 – 45 with clasp Japan, Korea Medal, U.N. Medal Korea, Australian Active Service Medal clasp Korea and Vietnam Defence

Service Medal, Republic of Vietnam Medal, Meritorious Service Medal, Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, U.S. Presidential Unit Citation, South Vietnam Cross of Gallantry with Palm unit citation.

489. Queen Elizabeth II 1953 Coronation Medal, unnamed as issued, with accompanying award document dated 2nd June 1953 to Sir James Thyne Henderson C.M.G. Est: \$150 to \$200

Sir James Thyne Henderson C.M.G. was born on 18/1/1901 in Hawick, Scotland, he was educated at Sedbergh School, then Queen's College, Oxford, where he read history and rowed for the College before joining the diplomatic service in 1925. Initially stationed in Athens, then Helsinki in 1932, he was sent in 1938 to Japan as first secretary and had to flee from there on the outbreak of war with Japan. After the war he served in Stockholm and then Houston, Texas, where he was Consul-General. He was minister and head of mission in Iceland 1953-56. Then he moved to La Paz as ambassador to Bolivia in 1956. He was knighted in 1959 and retired the following year. Recalled by the Foreign Office to serve on attachment to the British delegation at the United Nations. After two years in New York, he returned to live in Scotland where he worked for the Scottish Council for Development and Industry. He also became involved with the Thistle Group, helping to promote Scottish exports by leading parties of businessmen to Scandinavia and Germany. He served as Chairman in Scotland of the Commonwealth Institute, and he was an elder in the North Morningside (Edinburgh) Church of Scotland. Died 26/8/1993 in Scotland. *His father's medals and awards are also listed for sale in this auction.

490. Miniature medal group consisting of C.M.G., King George VI Coronation Medal, Queen Elizabeth II Coronation Medal. Est: \$100 to \$150. Attributed to Sir James Thyne Henderson C.M.G.

491. WW2 Australian Army miniature medals, attributed to QX5634 Corporal native Ford McLachlan, 2/15th Battalion, who famously won his Distinguished Conduct Medal as part of Operation Bulimba, the painting of this courageous action being a long-time exhibit at the Australian War Memorial. G.V.I.R. Distinguished Conduct Medal, 1939-45 Star, The Africa Star, The Defence Medal, War Medal & Australian Service Medal 1939-45. Swing mounted as worn. This set was retained by JB Military Antiques when his full-size medals, uniforms and associated items were sold in 2015, the entire collection having been sold to JB Military Antiques direct from the family. Est: \$300 to \$400

The D.C.M. citation: During an attack carried out by an Aust. Inf. Bn. on enemy positions, near TEL EL EISA on 1 Sep 42, Cpl. McLachlan showed great courage, dash and leadership. McLachlan, who was in command of the rear section of his platoon, was ordered to attack an enemy post which was firing at his platoon from the right. Leading his section into the attack he bayoneted three enemy and subdued the post. He then took a Thompson sub-machine gun from a wounded man in his section, and led a further attack, in the face of Spandau fire, on another post 100 yds ahead which was enfilading his company. With his section he cleared out this position himself killing the enemy machine gunner and three others with his machine gun. Moving forward with the only two of his men left, McLachlan, assisted by covering fire from the right, assaulted another enemy post 200 yds ahead, throwing two grenades, which killed four enemy. Having by this time exhausted all his ammunition, he threatened four enemy (the crew of a Spandau) with his sub-machine gun used as a club. One of these men seized McLachlan by the right leg, but McLachlan got free by kicking him in the face, at the same time calling on one of his section to throw a grenade into the pit, which disposed of the four men in it. The determination and fighting spirit of the NCO were largely responsible for enabling his company to get on to its objective.

492. Hudson's Bay Company Medal and case, awarded to A H Bonner 1949 for 15 years' service. Reverse named A.H. Bonner 1949, silver hallmarked London 1949, with Pinches London to bottom, comes in original case by John Pinches London. Scarce. Est: \$250 to \$350

493. Corps of Commissionaires Long Service Medals (3). Silver and enamel, hallmarked Birmingham 1941 unnamed, 1933 named A.E. MARRIOTT., 1938 named 1939 J. RAY. Est: \$100 to \$150

494. An Iraq campaign British Army medal group, awarded to Trooper A. J. Robertson, 2nd Troop, 'A' Squadron, Royal Dragoon Guards, whose Iraq Medal was personally presented by the Prince of Wales, now His Majesty, King Charles III. Iraq 2003-11, no clasp, pantograph named 25111449 TPR. A. J. ROBINSON RDG, with its named box of issue; NATO Medal, with Kosovo Clasp; U.N. Medal with UNMIBH ribbon. A fine contemporary group. Est: \$200 to \$300

Andrew J. Robinson served with the Royal Dragoons and first saw active duty with 'A' Squadron in Bosnia in 1998 as part of 4th Armoured Brigade. This unit was redeployed to Macedonia in February 1999 for operation AGRICOLA 1 and later moved to Kosovo on 12 June 1999. They were finally relieved in August of that year and Robinson was not to see active service again for several years. Still with 'A' Squadron in October 2004 Robinson was deployed to Iraq, where he served from October 2004-May 2005, alongside the 1st Battalion, Welsh Guards to secure the border with Iran. Their role here was one of raids and arrests on high profile targets as well as ensuring the security of important facilities. Their campaign medals were awarded in Munster, Germany personally by the Prince of Wales, now HM The King; sold together with copied research including extracts from the Regimental Journal and details of their deployments as well as a nametag and three shoulder flashes.

495. Australian and American mixed lot of medals and miniatures with cases (4). Anniversary of National Service Medal (1951 – 1972) and Australian Defence Medal both named 4711480 K.C.J. WALKER.; Australian Defence Medal named 8251070 M.D. MAW.; United States of America War on Terrorism Service Medal, unnamed as issued with ribbon bars (2). Est: \$150 to \$200

496. WW2 Australian mixed lot medals Toovey 2/11th Battalion; Gilmore Signals Corps and assorted items including a child's 'Tin hat'. Pacific Star, War medal (1939-45), Australian Service Medal 1939 -45, all named WX39292 K.G. TOOVEY with home-made dog tags (2); Pacific Star, War medal (1939-45), Australian Service Medal 1939 -45, all named NX117580 A.J. GILMORE; AUSTRALIA brass shoulder titles (2); Department of Veteran's Affairs 60 years end of WW2 coin; Anniversary of National Service lapel badge; WW1 Australian issue Silver War Badge, number A87963; Legends of the ANZACS coin cards (2) incomplete; Child's 'Tin Hat' miniature Brodie helmet; Small wooden box. Est: \$150 to \$200

Australian, British & Commonwealth Badges

497. WW1 era Australian patriotic 9 carat gold coat of arms and boomerang brooch. 1.89g, 44mm, with chain and marked to pin back reverse. Est: \$100 to \$150

498. King George VI era, Surgeon to the King, cased miniature enamel badge. Silver gilt pierced badge, with enamel to face, toned overall, pin backed with hook loop, measuring 18mm x 27mm, in Elkington case of issue. Est: \$70 to \$100

499. WW1 - WW2 'hate belt' with uniform cap badges (20). Including the 1st Canadian Armoured Carrier Regiment Cap Badge, R.N.A.S., and tank qualifying sleeve badges. Some scarce issues. Est: \$200 to \$300

500. Rhodesia Artillery gold bullion blazer patch. 10cm x 11cm, mounted in a glass and metal frame. 26cm wide x 29.5cm tall. Est: \$50 to \$60

501. WW2 to modern mixed lot of military badges (28). Cloth, cap, collar, lapel badges etc. Est: \$30 to \$40

502. Mixed lot of mainly Commonwealth badges and medals 1kg. Est: \$100 to \$150

503. WW1 to 1960's British military cap badges in large wood and glass display case (98). Green felt back, with badge. Frame measures 67cm wide x 57cm tall x 4.5cm deep, 5.6kg. Est: \$200 to \$300

504. Australian Army Training Team Vietnam cloth patch. In country made with Vietnamese paper backing. Est: \$80 to \$100

505. Australian Army Training Team Vietnam cloth patch. In country made with Vietnamese paper backing. Est: \$80 to \$100

506. Australian Army Training Team Vietnam cloth patch. In country made. Est: \$80 to \$100

Napoleonic and Battle of Waterloo items

507. 1796 British pattern Light Cavalry Sword - Napoleonic Wars battlefield relic. Overall length 94 cm with blade length of 83cm, this sword has a pitted hilt, the leather grip and some wires are in place, attached langets, with some staining to the blade. The iron scabbard is pitted and shows some remnant black paint. This sword was acquired in Brussels, so possibly a battlefield relic from Waterloo or other battles during the Napoleonic Wars. Est: \$250 to \$500

508. Napoleonic Wars era tray of 108 British & French lead shot musket balls from the Waterloo battlefield. This eye-catching display comprises 108 musket balls collected from the Waterloo battlefield by a metal detectorist operating with the approval of local landowners. These balls are a combination of British, French and possibly Prussian. Est: \$200 to \$300

509. Napoleonic Wars era tray of Battle of Waterloo Relics. An extensive collection of Waterloo battlefield relics, including coins, buttons and other items. These were collected from the Waterloo battlefield by a metal detectorist operating with the approval of local landowners. Est: \$200 to \$300

510. Napoleonic Wars era British 9 pounder cannon ball – Battle of Waterloo relic. This is an authentic Battle of Waterloo cannon ball which was fired on 18th June 1815. It is 11cm in diameter and weighs 3.9 kg. This ball was located on the Waterloo battlefield by a local guide, details of whom will be provided to the winning bidder. Est: \$120 to \$200

511. Napoleonic Wars era British / French 6 pounder cannon ball – Battle of Waterloo relic. This is an authentic Battle of Waterloo cannon ball which was fired on 18th June 1815. It is 8.5cm in diameter and weighs 2.3 kg. This ball was located on the Waterloo battlefield by a local guide, details of whom will be provided to the winning bidder. Est: \$120 to \$200

512. Napoleonic Wars era Battle of Waterloo ex. Sgt. Major Cottons' museum frame –

French Helmet plate 84th Regiment. A very rare item to add to any Battle of Waterloo collection. This original frame formed part of the collection of Sgt Major Edward Cotton's Waterloo Museum at Mont-Saint-Jean, adjacent to the battlefield. The frame features a shako (helmet) plate of the French 84th Line Regiment, the rear shako badge of the British 28th Regiment of Foot (North Gloucestershire) and two small uniform buckles of either French or British origin, all collected from the Waterloo battlefield, as stated in Cotton's handwritten note within the 19 x 31cm frame. Original Cotton Museum labels are attached to the back of the frame. The 84th Regiment formed part of VI Corps and at Waterloo took part in the action around Placenoit. Est: \$1500 to \$1800

Edward Cotton served as a Trooper in the British 7th Hussars during the Napoleonic Wars, including the Battle of Waterloo, where his horse was shot out from under him. After retiring from the army with the rank of Sgt Major, Cotton lived in the village of Mont-Saint-Jean where he gained a reputation as a battlefield guide and opened a museum, and hotel. In addition, in 1846 he published the first edition of his story of the Battle of Waterloo, titled 'A Voice from Waterloo'. Cotton died on 24/6/1849 with the museum and hotel continuing to be operated by his family until the early 1900s, when the contents of the museum were sold off at auction. This particular frame was more recently displayed at the private Waterloo Museum in Broadstairs, Kent, England, by Derek Saunders from 1991 until its closure in 1999.

513. Napoleonic Wars era Battle of Waterloo charger's hoof 'William' – 6th Inniskilling Dragoons – Lt. Alexander Hassard. Horse hoof with silver metal plaque naming it as

belonging to 'William' the mount of Lieutenant (later Captain) Alexander Hassard of the 6th (Inniskilling) Dragoons on the day of the Battle of Waterloo, fought on 18th June 1815. Est: \$1400 to 1600

Lieutenant Alexander Hassard was born in about 1786, in County Cavan Ireland, formerly a Lieutenant of the 92nd Regiment. Alexander purchased a commission as a Cornet with the 6th Dragoons in 1810, being promoted to the rank of Lieutenant in 1813. The 6th Dragoons were mobilised to join the fight against Napoleon's forces in May 1815. The Regiment formed part of the Union Brigade of Heavy Cavalry, alongside the 1st Dragoons (Royals) and 2nd Dragoons (Scots Greys), under the command of fellow Irishman, Major-General William Ponsonby.

On 18/6/1815 the Union Brigade took part in the Battle of Waterloo, where at 2.00pm they were ordered to charge the massive assault of French forces, which was bearing down on the allied line. The Union Brigade smashed into the French infantry and then into the artillery, however the charge was carried too far with the 6th Dragoons being attacked by fresh French cavalry, suffering heavy casualties of 193 out of 400, plus 190 horses killed, with General Ponsonby also being killed at this time.

Lieutenant Hassard was severely wounded during the charge, being pierced by a Polish lance and took no part in any further action. He recovered from his wounds and continued to serve with the 6th Dragoons, being promoted to the rank of Captain in 1820. He went on to serve until 1825, receiving the Waterloo Medal for his service. He died in 1845. His mount at Waterloo, William, also survived and was reunited with Alexander, finally being put down in 1824. This lot comes with a quantity of research material.

514. 1857 French St Helena Medal framed with its rare, early numbered award

certificate. An original St Helena Medal (50 x 31mm) and ribbon with a very nice patina, in a period glazed frame (26 x 35cm), together with its original award certificate, named to Garoscio Augustin of San Remo, with a low certificate number of 2692. This medal was

awarded to all those who “fought for the glory and independence of France” between 1792 and 1815 and were still living in 1857. Recipients were French or those from many other European nations who joined the Grand Armee. This item was acquired in Monaco, only some 30km from San Remo. Est: \$250 to \$300

END OF AUCTION
See You Next Auction
17th September 2023



Have anything to sell or auction? Please get in touch with us for further details. We buy & auction single items, as well as entire collections

JB Military Antiques Conditions of Sale

Terms and Conditions

1. Introduction

(a) The contractual relationship of JB Military Antiques and Sellers with prospective Buyers is governed by:

The Conditions of Sale for Buyers & The Conditions of Sale for Sellers displayed via www.invaluable.com and available from JB Military Antiques & JB Military Antiques Authenticity Guarantee & any additional notices and terms printed in the sale catalogue, in each case as amended by any online/auction notice or auctioneer's announcement.

(b) As auctioneer, JB Military Antiques acts as agent for the Seller. Occasionally, JB Military Antiques may own or have a financial interest in a lot.

2. Definitions

"Bidder" is any person making, attempting or considering making a bid, including Buyers; "Buyer" is the person who makes the highest bid or offer accepted by the auctioneer, including a Buyer's principal when bidding as agent.

"Seller" is the person offering a lot for sale, including their agent, or executors or JB Military Antiques, 2/135 Russell St, Morley, Western Australia. ABN: 29247078505

"Buyer's Expenses" are any costs or expenses due to JB Military Antiques from the Buyer; "Buyer's Premium" is the commission payable by the Buyer on the Hammer Price at the rates set out in the Important Information for Buyers;

"Hammer Price" is the highest bid for the Property accepted by the auctioneer at the auction or the post auction sale price;

"Purchase Price" is the Hammer Price plus applicable Buyer's Premium and Buyer's Expenses;

"Reserve Price" (where applicable) is the minimum Hammer Price at which the Seller has agreed to sell a lot.

The Buyer's Premium, Buyer's Expenses and Hammer Price are subject to G.S.T., where applicable.

3. Examination of Lots

(a) JB Military Antiques knowledge of lots is partly dependent on information provided by the Seller and JB Military Antiques is unable to exercise exhaustive due diligence on each lot. Each lot is available for examination before sale. Bidders are responsible for carrying out examinations and research before sale to satisfy themselves over the condition of lots and accuracy of descriptions.

(b) All oral and/or written information provided to Bidders relating to lots, including descriptions in the catalogue, condition reports or elsewhere are statements of JB Military Antiques opinion and not representations of fact. Estimates may not be relied on as a prediction of the selling price or value of the lot and may be revised from time to time at JB Military Antiques absolute discretion.

4. Exclusions and limitations of liability to Buyers

(a) JB Military Antiques shall refund the Purchase Price to the Buyer in circumstances where it deems that the lot is a Counterfeit, subject to the terms of JB Military Antiques Authenticity Guarantee.

(b) Subject to Condition 4(a), neither JB Military Antiques nor the Seller:-

Is liable for any errors or omissions in any oral or written information provided to Bidders by JB Military Antiques, whether negligent or Otherwise. JB Military Antiques gives any guarantee or warranty to Bidders and any implied warranties and conditions are excluded (save in so far as such obligations cannot be excluded by Australian law), other than the express warranties given by the Seller to

the Buyer (for which the Seller is solely responsible) under the Conditions of Sale.

for Sellers. All Sellers accept responsibility to Bidders for acts or omissions (whether negligent or otherwise) by JB Military Antiques in connection with the conduct of auctions or for any matter relating to the sale of any lot.

(c) Without prejudice to Condition 4(b), any claim against JB Military Antiques and/ or the Seller by a Bidder is limited to the Purchase Price for the relevant lot. Neither JB Military Antiques nor the Seller shall be liable for any indirect or consequential losses.

(d) Nothing in Condition 4 shall exclude or limit the liability of JB Military Antiques or the Seller for death or personal injury caused by the negligent acts or omissions of JB Military Antiques or the Seller.

5. Bidding at Auction

(a) JB Military Antiques has absolute discretion to refuse admission to the auction. Before sale, Bidders must complete a Registration Form and supply such information and references as JB Military Antiques requires. Bidders are personally liable for their bid and are jointly and severally liable with their principal, if bidding as agent (in which case JB Military Antiques prior and express consent must be obtained).

(b) JB Military Antiques advises Bidders to attend the auction, but JB Military Antiques will endeavour to execute absentee written bids provided that they are, in JB Military Antiques opinion, received in sufficient time and in legible form.

(c) When available, written and telephone bidding is offered as a free service at the Bidder's risk and subject to JB Military Antiques other commitments; JB Military Antiques is therefore not liable for failure to execute such bids. Telephone bidding may be recorded.

6. Import, Export and Copyright Restrictions

JB Military Antiques and the Seller make no representations or warranties as to whether any lot is subject to import, export or copyright restrictions. It is the Buyer's sole responsibility to obtain any copyright clearance or any necessary import, export or other licence required by law, including licenses required under the Convention on the International Trade in Endangered Species (CITES).

7. Conduct of the Auction

(a) The auctioneer has discretion to refuse bids, withdraw or re-offer lots for sale (including after the fall of the hammer) if (s)he believes that there may be an error or dispute, and may also take such other action as (s)he reasonably deems necessary.

(b) The auctioneer will commence and advance the bidding in such increments as (s)he considers appropriate and is entitled to place bids on the Seller's behalf up to the Reserve Price for the lot, where applicable.

(c) Subject to Condition 7(a), the contract between the Buyer and the Seller is concluded on the striking of the auctioneer's hammer.

(d) Any post-auction sale of lots shall incorporate these Conditions of Sale and buyer's premium.

8. Payment and Collection

(a) Unless otherwise agreed in advance, payment of the Purchase Price is due in Australian Dollars immediately after the auction (the "Payment Date").

(b) Title in a lot will not pass to the Buyer until JB Military Antiques has received the Purchase Price in cleared funds. JB Military Antiques will generally not release a lot to a Buyer before payment. Earlier release shall not affect passing of title or the Buyer's obligation to pay the Purchase Price, as above.

(c) The refusal of any licence or permit required by law, as outlined in Condition 6, shall not affect the Buyer's obligation to pay for the lot, as per Condition 8(a).

(d) The Buyer must arrange for courier collection of lots within 10 working days of the auction. JB Military Antiques can arrange for lots to be posted through Australia Post or Courier, at the discretion of the seller. Fees associated with posting to the Buyer or returned lots to the Seller will include the actual postage charge and any packing costs accrued by JB Military Antiques. JB Military Antiques is not liable for such postage costs and all costs associated are entirely the responsibility of the Buyer or Seller to clear Lots they have sole title within 10 working days.

(e) All packing and handling of lots is at the Buyer's risk. JB Military Antiques will not be liable for any acts or omissions of third party packers or shippers.

9. Remedies for non-payment

Without prejudice to any rights that the Seller may have, if the Buyer without prior agreement fails to make payment for the lot within 5 working days of the auction, JB Military Antiques may in its sole discretion exercise 1 or more of the following remedies:-

- (a) Charge the listed credit card details supplied for payment & store the lot at its premises or elsewhere at the Buyer's sole risk and expense;
- (b) Cancel the sale of the lot;
- (c) Set off any amounts owed to the Buyer by JB Military Antiques against any amounts owed to JB Military Antiques by the Buyer for the lot;
- (d) Reject future bids from the Buyer;
- (e) Charge interest at 10% per annum above Commonwealth Bank of Australia's Base Rate from the Payment Date to the date that the Purchase Price is received in cleared funds;
- (f) Re-sell the lot by auction or privately, with estimates and reserves at JB Military Antiques discretion, in which case the Buyer will be liable for any shortfall between the original Purchase Price and the amount achieved on re-sale, including all costs incurred in such re-sale;
- (g) Exercise a lien over any Buyer's Property in JB Military Antiques possession, applying the sale proceeds to any amounts owed by the Buyer to JB Military Antiques. JB Military Antiques shall give the Buyer 14 days written notice before exercising such lien;
- (h) Commence legal proceedings to recover the Purchase Price for the lot, plus interest and legal costs. Disclose the Buyer's details to the Seller to enable the Seller to commence legal proceedings.

10. Failure to collect purchases

- (a) If the Buyer pays the Purchase Price but does not collect the lot within 20 working days of the auction, the lot will be stored at the Buyer's expense and risk at JB Military Antiques premises or in independent storage.
- (b) If a lot is paid for but uncollected within 6 months of the auction, following 60 days written notice to the Buyer, JB Military Antiques will re-sell the lot by auction or privately, with estimates and reserves at JB Military Antiques discretion. The sale proceeds, less all JB Military Antiques costs, will be forfeited unless collected by the Buyer within 2 years of the original auction.

11. Data Protection

- (a) JB Military Antiques will use information supplied by Bidders or otherwise obtained lawfully by JB Military Antiques for the provision of auction related services, client administration, marketing and as otherwise required by law.
- (b) By agreeing to these Conditions of Sale, the Bidder agrees to the processing of their personal information and to the disclosure of such information to third parties world-wide for the purposes outlined in Condition 11(a) and to Sellers as per Condition 9.

12. Miscellaneous

- (a) All images of lots, catalogue descriptions and all other materials produced by JB Military Antiques are the copyright of JB Military Antiques.
- (b) These Conditions of Sale are not assignable by any Buyer without JB Military Antiques prior written consent, but are binding on Bidders' successors, assigns and representatives.
- (c) The materials listed in Condition 1(a) set out the entire agreement between the parties.
- (d) If any part of these Conditions of Sale be held unenforceable, the remaining parts shall remain in full force and effect.
- (e) These Conditions of Sale shall be interpreted in accordance with Australian Law, under the exclusive jurisdiction of the Australian Courts, in favour of JB Military Antiques.

JB Military Antiques Authenticity Guarantee

If JB Military Antiques sells an item of Property which is later shown to be a "Counterfeit", subject to the terms below JB Military Antiques will rescind the sale and refund the Buyer the total amount paid by the Buyer to JB Military Antiques for that Property, up to a maximum of the Purchase Price.

The Guarantee lasts for 90 days after the date of the relevant auction, is for the benefit of the Buyer only and is non-transferable. "Counterfeit" means an item of Property that in JB Military Antiques reasonable opinion is an imitation created with the intent to deceive over

the authorship, origin, date, age, period, culture or source, where the correct description of such matters is not included in the catalogue description for the Property.

Property shall not be considered Counterfeit solely because of any damage and/or restoration and/or modification work (including, but not limited to, traces of mounting, tooling or repatinating). Please note that this Guarantee does not apply if either the catalogue description was in accordance with the generally accepted opinions of scholars and experts at the date of the sale, or the catalogue description indicated that there was a conflict of such opinions; or the only method of establishing at the date of the sale that the item was a Counterfeit would have been by means of processes not then generally available or accepted, unreasonably expensive or impractical; or likely to have caused damage to or loss in value to the Property (in JB Military Antiques opinion).

To claim under this Guarantee, the Buyer must notify JB Military Antiques, in writing within one (1) month of receiving any information that causes the Buyer to question the authenticity or attribution of the Property, specifying the lot number, date of the auction at which it was purchased and the reasons why it is believed to be Counterfeit; and return the Property to JB Military Antiques in the same/unaltered condition as at the date of sale and be able to transfer good title in the Property, free from any third party claims, arising after the date of the sale.

JB Military Antiques has discretion to waive any of the above requirements. JB Military Antiques requires the Buyer to obtain at the Buyer's cost the reports of two independent and recognised experts in the relevant field and acceptable to JB Military Antiques. These experts will have physically examined the item in question, meaning photographs and email exchange only is not an acceptable form of expert judgement. JB Military Antiques shall not be bound by any reports produced by the Buyer and reserves the right to seek additional expert advice at its own expense. In the event JB Military Antiques decides to rescind the sale under this Guarantee, it may refund to the Buyer the reasonable costs of up to two mutually approved independent expert reports, provided always that the costs of such reports have been approved in advance.